Final Fantasy Tactics Advance FAQ/Walkthrough Final

by Yami Shuryou Updated on Mar 30, 2005

	_ _ _ _	
1. Copyright 2. Contact Details 3. Story 3.2 Characters 4. Overview 5. Walkthrough 6. Sub-Missions 7. Equipment (And Items) 8. Jobs/Abilities 9. Miscellaneous Version Updates Credits	CNTD STRY CHCT OVVW WKTH S-MS EQPM JBAB MSLL VSUP CRDT	Started on: March 2nd, 2004 Finished on: March 29th, 2005 # of Updates: 6 Version Name: Final Total size: 469 KB

This document is 2004 Yami Shuryou. The illegal use of this FAQ will be immediately dealt with the swiftest measures. This is to be used ONLY for personal use, and cannot be altered, or used in any way to make a profit. Well, you can use this to make a profit, but ONLY if you give me all the money. Otherwise, it's illegal.

Dave, if you steal this FAQ, may you rot in hell.

Email: yamishuryou AT gmail.com

Here's a list of rules; failure to follow any one of these rules can result in me blocking you, so use your alternate accounts wisely.

======

=Email=

======

- -Title your email 'FFTA Help/Errors'
- -I usually should be able to respond back in a day or two, but sometimes I may not be able to reply for a while. Don't freak out if I don't reply quickly enough.
- -Good, proper grammar and spelling. This is more warranted in emails, simply because you should have the time to spell and punctuate.
- -Be polite.
- -And of course, always just ask questions that aren't in the FAQs.

It takes only one heartfelt wish; one dream can change the world...

Long before the times that history remembers, there was an age of great magic in an ancient land called Kiltia. When the great flood swept over the world, the culture perished, but a key to its magic and secrets - a book called 'The Grand Grimoire' - is said to have survived. It is foretold that the one who holds the ancient text will be able to change the world. Many have sought the book, but none have ever found it. Through the ages, many legends were written about The Grand Grimoire, but legends are often forgotten. Those who once knew it called it... the Final Fantasy. One day in the peaceful, snow-covered town of St. Ivalice, a young boy named Mewt discovers a mysterious book with no title in the local bookstore. Little do Mewt, and friends Marche and Ritz realize that they will soon begin the greatest adventure of their lives.

3.2 Characters

-=-=-=-=

Ezel Berbier

-=-=-=-=

Race: Nu Mou

A mystical Nu Mou, Ezel Berbier has the knack for creating the powerful and incredible Law and Antilaw cards. The clever Nu Mou eccentric likes his freedom, and runs a card shop. After saving him from being captured in Cadoan, Ezel will aid you.

-=-=-=-=

Ritz Malheur

-=-=-=

Race: Human

In St. Ivalice, Ritz is Marche's and Mewt's classmate, and a stubborn and quite headstrong female. In Ivalice, her one secret wish comes true, where she travels with her viera friend Shara, and their clan. Well-respected by the viera, Ritz is able to learn their jobs.

-=-=-=-

Montblanc

-=-=-

Race: Moogle

The first friend of Marche's in the world of Ivalice, the shockingly curious Montblanc helps Marche out in his adjustment to Ivalice, and brings Marche into Clan Nutsy. Following Marche's path in Ivalice, he is a loyal friend, and besides encouraging Marche to become more self-confident, he is quite curious about St. Ivalice.

-=-=

Nono

-=-=

Race: Moogle

Montblanc's younger brother, Montblanc is an aspiring gadgeteer who owns a merchant airship. After helping him retrieve his craft from thieves in the Jagd Dorsa, he will allow you to trade with a friend.

-=-=-=-

Doned Radiuju

-=-=-=-

Race: Human

Marche's younger brother. In St. Ivalice, Doned is restricted to a wheelchair due to a medical case. In Ivalice, his health is perfect, but with it comes selfishness.

-=-=-=-=

Marche Radiuju

-=-=-=

Race: Human

The new kid in St. Ivalice due to the divorce of his parents and his brother Doned's requirement of country air, Marche is unsure of himself. Starting off in the world off Ivalice, he journeys to find his way back home. The main character.

-=-=-=-

Cid Randell -=-=-=-

Race: Human

In St. Ivalice, Cid is Mewt's wife, and the husband of the now dead Remedi Randell. After his wife's death, he lost his job, began drinking, and started to neglect Mewt. Within Ivalice, however, Cid is the royal judgemaster for the Palace, though still Mewt's father. Come to think, shouldn't this make him a king?

Mewt Randell

_____ Race: Human

The shy and passive classmate of Marche and Ritz in St. Ivalice, Mewt is often bullied, adding to his emotional problems. Mewt's mother has recently passed away, and his father, Cid, has drinking problems. In Ivalice however, he is the prince, his father the judgemaster, and his mother alive as the queen.

Remedi Randell

-=-=-=-=

Race: ??? Supposed to be Human

In the real world, Remedi Randell is dead. However, the personification of Remedi exists in Ivalice as Queen Remedi. Every wish that Mewt desires, so does Queen Remedi fulfill her son's wish.

-=-=-=-

Shara

-=-=-=-

Ritz's friend in the world of Ivalice. A Viera who is serious and proud, yet kind and thoughtful. Shara is loyal to Ritz, and offers her support and guidance to Ritz through their adventures.

-=-=-=-

Babus Swain

-=-=-=-

Race: Nu Mou

Har har, you have Swain as your last name. Anyways, as the personal attendant of Prince Mewt, he at first is Marche's enemy, but later his ally. A serious and fanatically loyal nu mou Runeseeker, he selflessly lives to see the prince protected and happy - so much, that the prince's and queen's wishes are his.

-=-=-=-=

Llednar Twem

-=-=-=-

Race: ??? Supposed to be Human

A dark and mysterious young man, Llednar is one of Prince Mewt's guardians. A cold Mageknight, Llednar's powers are unknown as to how they exist - in fact, the very existence of Llednar is an anomaly.

4. Overview

- a. Missions
- b. Battle
- c. Jobs/Abilities
- d. Laws
- e. World Screen

a. Missions

Step 1

Enter a pub, in any of the three cities. Speaking to the bartender, he'll give you a list of the available missions, and you can contract one, for a small fee. Some missions require a certain Job, Clan Level, or Mission Item. After speaking to the bartender and contracting a mission, go to the spot where the mission is to occur(if you are unsure of the mission whereabouts, check in my walkthrough).

Step 1.5

A red cloaked soldier will run into you on the overworld map, and you'll have no choice but to engage, although you can run away in these battles. Red units will disappear after seven days on the map. Blue units will not disappear, and will chase you down until they can fight you.

Step 2

Prepare your units, selecting up to six members of your clan. Some missions, though, don't allow six members out. While choosing your men, you can press SELECT to view the laws, and press R while looking at a specific character to change their equipment, jobs and abilities. Meanwhile, you can look at your enemies.

Step 3

With your force handpicked out, it's time to duel the enemy. See SCHEMATICS OF BATTLING for more.

Step 4

Completing a mission, you'll be rewarded with Gil, Ability Points, Items, and, if applicable, Combo Points. If one of your clan members has broken the law somehow and gotten a yellow law, you will receive a fine according to which law was broken.

b. Battle

SCHEMATICS OF BATTLING

Status

- HP How many HP points of damage you can take before you fall.
- ${\ensuremath{\mathsf{MP}}}$ How many ${\ensuremath{\mathsf{MP}}}$ points you can use to cast spells before you run out of energy.
- JP Up to a number of 10, JP will allow you to summon either a totema at the price of 10 points, or performing a combo.
- EXP Shows how many EXP out of 100 you have currently. When this reaches 100, you level up.
- WT Shows how fast you can move. In a battle of 12, if you have 1/12, you can move first, but if you have 12/12, everyone else moves before you do.

Unit Selection

- R View your highlighted character, and be able to change Abilities, Jobs and Equipment.
- L View the area that you're in, moving your cursor around. Also able to use to view the enemy units.
- Select View the laws. These may force a change in your strategy according to what the laws of the day are.
- D-Pad Scroll around when viewing the map. Also scroll between characters, and change a character's direction.
- A Select a character to place on the battlefield.
- B Take a character off the battlefield, or otherwise put it elsewhere.

In the lower part of the screen, right under the characters Judge Points, you should have a # -/- (Replace - with numbers). The first number represents how many of your own units you have on the field, and the second represents how many you are able to put onto the battlefield.

Characters can only be placed on the highlighted blue squares.

Jumping

#h-This represents the elevation of a certain square. If the elevation of the square next to it that you may be going onto and your jump number does not add up to at least equal the elevation of the certain square, then you can not go right over it, but have to climb up other squares to do so. Jump number is determined by some accessories and your Job.

Action Menu

Move - Move a set number of panels determined by your Job. This number can be made larger with the equipping of certain accessories.

Action - Allows you to perform an offensive/defensive action.

Wait - Going a bit sooner than you would, you can choose to wait instead of making an action/movement.

Status - Lets you view your unit's status.

Turn Order

In the lower right corner of your characters status bar, there should be a WT #/#.

The first number is how many units you will be required to wait for to make their move, and the second number is how many units, including the judge, are on the field. If you do not move or make an action, you can act again quickly. If you do either action, you'll have to wait a bit longer, and if you do both actions, you'll be required to wait much longer.

Turn order can be influenced by the following spells, all learned by a Time Mage, a job available only to the Nu Mou and the Moogles. However, some of these moves can be learned by other Jobs.

AP + CP

AP stands for Ability Points, and CP stands for Combo Points. These two units are gained after every battle, and contribute to your learning of a new ability - a technique to use in battle. Once you've mastered an ability by getting the necessary amounts of AP/CP for it, you no longer need the specific weapon to use it.

Judge Points

After either going with the laws (See Laws) or defeating an enemy, you will gain a Judge Point. Once you get 10, you can use these Judge Points to summon a Totema, a powerful monster that will devastate the entire field of enemies. These Totemas can only be summoned after certain missions in the game. You can also use Combos with Judge Points.

MISSION LAYOUT

==========

 * These are not in the storyline missions, as they do not play any role during the missions.

Mission Name: The Mission name.

#: Number of the Mission.

Requirements: The requirement to be able to contract this mission.

Objective: What you must do to win.

Rewards: What you get for winning. There are a few set items for each mission, and a few random items. Only the set ones will be listed.

- * Cancellation: You can cancel some missions, instead of being forced into them.
- * Available for: Some missions can expire after a certain amount of days. This lists how many days you have.

Recommended Cast: Recommendations for what units you should have, in terms of race, job, A-Ability, second A-Ability, R-Ability and S-Ability.

Recommended Laws: Laws that are recommended to enter a battle with to hurt the enemy as much as possible.

Strategy: This details how you should proceed with the battle.

Contraction: This lists the mission briefing you get when getting the mission at a pub.

Enemy (Number): The job of the enemy

Equipment: What the opponent is wearing

Hidden: Hidden equipment that the opponent has on.

Abilities: Whatever abilities that the unit uses.

R-Ability: What the character might have for an R-Ability.

S-Ability: What the character might have for a Support Ability.

Ally (Number): If you have allies you cannot control, this lists the job of the character.

In some cases, there may be no mission number, or you do not need anything to contract a mission, etc. In this case, a - will go in it's place.

<Mission Name> <Mission Number>

<Mission Requirements>

<Mission Objective>

<Mission Rewards>

<Contraction>

<Cancellation possible>, <Availability>

<Recommended Cast>

<Recommended Laws>

<Strategy>

<Enemy>

<Enemy Equipment>, <Enemy Hidden Equipment>, <Enemy Abilities>, <Enemy R-Abilities>

<Plot Summary>

c. Jobs and Abilities

In Final Fantasy Tactics Advance, characters are sorted into five different races; Humans, Moogles, Nu Mou, Viera, and Bangaa. Each of these races have different jobs, which are basically types of classes oriented in a certain type of attack + defense. For example, the Time Mage can cast Slow or Haste,

and can stop an enemy in it's tracks with Stop. Slow, Haste, and Stop are all examples of Abilities. Jobs and Abilities are explored in greater detail in the Jobs/Abilities section.

However, to use other Jobs requires that your characters have learned a certain number of Abilities from specific Jobs. To learn Abilities, you must first equip a weapon or piece of armor that has that ability. Next to the ability, there is a number and the word "AP". AP stands for Ability Points, which you get at the end of every battle. Once you get the number of Ability Points required, you will learn said Ability permanently.

d. Laws

In battle, there are certain actions that will be restricted. These actions are restricted, because of the laws. Laws enforce either a forbidding of certain moves, or promote certain types of moves. Doing an act that is forbidden will net you either a yellow or red card. Doing an act that is encouraged will give you a Judge Point. The Jagds are special in this aspect, because they are free from the law.

The penalties for breaking a law can often be harsh. While a red card will send you to Jail, getting a yellow card will force you to pay one of seven fines.

- AP Fine One of the party member's mastered Abilities will have it's AP reduced. This means that your Ability will be unmastered, and you will have to equip the piece of equipment with said Ability to obtain the AP required to remaster the Ability.
- Monster Run If you have any monsters in your Monster Bank, a random monster will run away.
- Card Fine Your clan will be forced to surrender one or more cards.
- Gil Fine Your clan will be forced to surrender a hefty sum of gil.
- Status Down The party member's stats will go down in one or more fields.

 This is something you definitely want to avoid.
- Equip Item Fine The character who broke the law will have to surrender a piece of equipment.
- Volunteer Your clan will be forced to surrender the gil that the mission pays you for completing.

The Law can also be nullified or enforced with AntiLaw cards. Black cards will make an action become forbidden, whereas a White card will nullify the action if it is forbidden. Laws change daily and rotate in a set of laws. There are eight known sets, listed below along with when you will encounter them. The first six apply to the time frame in which you defeat the specific missions;

this means that if you were to do mission #100 while you had #007 as another mission to do, you would be operating on Set 2 laws.

	Penalty	Law	Penalty
tems	 Item Fine	========= Greatsword	
======== Shell	 EquipItem Fine	=====================================	 Voluntee
 Poison	 Volunteer	=====================================	======================================
	 EquipItem Fine	========= Chivalry	
======== Swords	 Volunteer	========= Shell	EquipIter
======== Knives	 Volunteer	========= Wind	Card Fine
Confuse	 Volunteer	======== Bind	Status Do
Fire		=====================================	Voluntee
Ganging Up	Card Fine	=====================================	Voluntee
Chivalry	Status Down	=====================================	Status Do
Charm		=====================================	Voluntee
Ice		=====================================	Voluntee
Stop	 Volunteer 	=====================================	Card Fine
Instruments	 Volunteer 	=====================================	Voluntee
Lightning	 Card Fine	========= Aim ==========	Status Do
Missile	Volunteer	=====================================	Voluntee
Rapiers		Poison	Voluntee
Silence	 Volunteer	=====================================	Monster
Fight	======================================	=====================================	Card Find
		Berserk	

Greatswords	Volunteer	•	Status Down
Call	Monster Run	Hunt	Monster Run
Bind	Volunteer	Petrify	Volunteer
Color Magic	Status Down	•	Volunteer
Blades	 Volunteer	Time Magic	·
Rapiers	 Volunteer	Silence	Volunteer
Fire	 Card Fine	Target Area	·
Time Magic	Status Down	•	Volunteer
Frog	 Volunteer	Gunmanship	·
Steal	Status Down	Fire	
Healing	Gil Fine	Knuckles	Volunteer
Defend	Status Down	========= Sharpshoot	Status Down
Confuse	 Volunteer	Control	Monster Run
Holy	 Card Fine	lce	Card Fine
Charge	Status Down	Techniques	·
Spears	Volunteer	Addle	Volunteer
	Gil Fine	Ganging Up	
	ions #016 - #018 		ons #019 - #02 Penalty
		•	
_	 EquipItem Fine	=========	
			· -====================================
========	 Status Down		· -==========
=========		•	·
- ====================================		=========	
=========		========	· -===========
========	Status Down	'	Monster Rund ====================================
Steal	Status Down	•	Volunteer ========
		10-1 1	10+++ - 5
Morph	Monster Run	Color Magic ========	Status Down

Dmg2: Animal			sile =======		
Time Magic	•	Ins	truments	Volunte	er
Wind	•	Tecl	======= hniques	Status	Dow
Gunmanship	•	Tar	====== get All	Status	Dow
Fight	======================================	Blac		Volunte	er
Skills	======================================	Sum	======= mon ========	Status	Dow
Knives		Has	 te ======	EquipIt	em
Corner		Sto		Volunte	er
Color Magic	Status Down	Holy		Card Fi	ne
	Volunteer		serk		
	 Penalty 	===: Law ===:		Penalty	7
Set 7 - After =======	Defeating #024	Set ===:	8 - Missi ======		
========= Color Magic			======= lr Magic		
======== Dmg2: Animal	 Item Fine	===: 			
	Status Down	 			
Summon		I			
Skills	Status Down				
Hunt	 Monster Run				
Broadswords	 Volunteer 	I			
Techniques		I			
Instruments		I			
Morph	Monster Run				
Holy	Card Fine	I			
Copycat					
Haste	EquipItem Fine	I			
Blades	 Volunteer 	I			
Blades ======= Berserk	Volunteer ======= Volunteer	I			
Blades ======== Berserk ====================================	Volunteer ======= Volunteer ========	 			

Sabers	Volunteer
========	=======================================
Status	Volunteer
========	=======================================
Healing	Gil Fine
=========	==========

e. World Screen

The World Screen is a map composed of 30 different areas, with paths interconnecting them. You select an area you want to, and you'll automatically head towards there.

However, to first go to that area, you need to unlock it. To unlock an area, you need to beat a specific mission (Mostly #001-#024), and then you will gain an icon to put over one of the 30 areas. If you have a certain pattern of types of areas set to each other (ie. two towns), they will rumble, and you can search for treasure there.

However, after a few missions, red soldiers will be wandering the world map. If you run into one of them, you'll have to battle them (although you have a "Run" option). Lists of each type of team that you'll fight are listed below. For certain missions, you'll have to fight a blue soldier that is wandering the world map.

During the Liberation missions (Missions are named after a certain area), you can free turf and bring it under control. However, other clans will search to take it away from you. When turf is under attack, you have to head to the area that is being attacked and fight off the attacking clan.

Below are the lists of the red-soldier teams wandering the World Screen.

______ | TEAM NAME | JOB | R-ABILITY | S-ABILITY | EQUIPMENT |-----| |Aisen Ghosts |Floateye | |Weapon Def+| |Jawbreaker | |Tonberry | |Zombie |Counter |Zombie |Antlion |Counter |Antlions |Antlion |Counter |Bomb | |Jawbreaker | |Weapon Atk+| |Toughskin | |Bloodthirste-|Ahriman |Assassin |Return Fire | |Heaven's Cloud, Dark Gear| |Juggler | - 1 |Rondell Dagger, Wygar | |Masterberry| |Vampire | |Weapon Atk+| |Vampire |-----|Defender |Last Berserk| |Vajra, Maximillian Brass |Partisan, Platemail |Dragoon |Strikeback | |Dragoons |Dragoon | |Ice Lance, Gold Armor

	Paladin Templar		Weapon Def+ Lohengrin, Platemail Lionheart, Dragon Mail, Cross Helm
Clan Banisa		Block Arrows Strikeback	War Trumpet, Adaman Vest Sun Blade, Survival Vest Doublehand Atmos Blade, Power Sash
	Warrior White Monk	Monkey Gr	ip Predator, Round Shield, Adaman Vest
======================================	======================================	Return Fire	•
	Gunner		Concentrate Chaos Rifle, Brigandine
	Ninja		Sword Ashura, Petalchaser, Ninja Gea
	· <u>-</u>	, ,	Twin Bow, Gaia Gear
========	Thief =======	Counter Mai	ntenance Rondell Dagger, Survival Ves ====================================
Clan Clatz	Animist		Maintenance Satyr Flute, Power Sash
		Auto-Regen	Dream Claws, Gaia Gear
	. 22	Catch	Khukuri, Power Sash
	Thief		Maintenance Kard, Wygar
=========	Time Mage =======	Return Fire	Terre Rod, Magus Robe
Clan Dip	Archer	I	Concentrate Long Bow, Leather Garb
	Archer	Block Arrows	Char Bow, Leather Garb, Feather Ca
	Soldier		Short Sword, Cuirass
	Thief	Counter	Jack Knife, Leather Garb
	White Mage =======		
Clan Hounds	Blue Mage	Damage > MP	Aqua Saber, Brigandine
	Coeurl		Reveal
	Elementalis	t Absorb MP	
	Gunner		Lost Gun, Survival Vest
	Lamia	Counter	
=========	Red Cap =======		Weapon Atk+ ====================================
Clan Marble	Animist	Block Arrows	Glass Bell, Leather Garb
	Archer		Longbow, Leather Garb
	Fencer	Reflex	Stinger, Chain Plate
	Soldier		Silver Sword, Bronze Armo
	Warrior 		
Clan Shalo	 Warrior		ort Sword, Bronze Armor, Feather Boot
	Defender	Last Berserk	Defender, Bronze Armor, Feather Boot
	White Monk	Counter Har	d Knuckles, Chain Plate, Feather Boot
	White Mage	1	Guard Staff, Magus Robe, Feather Boot
	Animist	D	emon Bell, Leather Garb, Feather Boot
=========			
	======================================		Longbow, Chain Plate
======== Cyril Band	 Archer Soldier	 	
======== Cyril Band	•	 	
======================================	Soldier	 Counter	
======================================	Soldier Thief		
	Soldier Thief Thief White Mage		
	Soldier Thief Thief White Mage ======	Counter	
Cyril Band Doned Faction	Soldier Thief Thief White Mage	Counter ====================================	
	Soldier Thief Thief White Mage ====================================	Counter Counter Counter Bonecruiser	
	Soldier Thief Thief White Mage ====================================	Counter Counter Counter Bonecruiser Reflex	
	Soldier Thief Thief White Mage ======== n Dragoon Fighter Sage Sniper	Counter Counter Bonecruiser Reflex Auto-Regen	

	Hunter Ninja Red Mage	Double	Sword Petalc	Cranequin, Brigandine haser, Osafune, Ninja Gear et, Survival Vest, Circlet
Gertai Band	Blue Mage Juggler Ninja Last H	Return Fire Daamge > MP Return Fire Haste DoubleS Auto-Regen	Immunity word Kotetsu	Hades Bow, Dark Gear Manganese, Brigandine Jambiya, Power Sash ,Heaven's Cloud,Ninja Gear Rising Sun, Survival Vest
	Defender Mog Knight Paladin Sage	Last Haste Monkey Gr	on Def+ Lion ip Vigilante Shieldbearer	Judge Staff, Survival Vest heart, Gold Armor, Bracers Flametongue, Platemail , Round Shield, Iron Armon Druid Mace, Blaze Robe olg, Platemail, Cross Helm
Emissaries	Lamia Ninja Last H Sniper	Strikeback Counter	 word Kikuich. 	 Flametongue, Brigandine imonki,Kotestu, Iron Armon Master Bow, Survival Vest Pure Staff, Black Robe
Koring Band	Animist Archer Bishop White Mage White Monk	 	Concentrate	Glass Bell, Adaman Vest Char Bow, Chain Plate Guard Staff, Chain Plate Cure Staff, Silken Robe Rising Sun, Survival Vest
Kudik Beasts	Red Panther Red Panther Sprite	Counter Counter	Weapon Def+ Reveal Reveal Weapon Def+	
Lost Monsters		 Counter 	Weapon Atk+ 	
Ramble Band	Ninja I Sniper	Strikeback	 eaven's Cloud	Mandragora, Gaia Gear Sun Blade, Brigandine d, Petalchaser, Ninja Gear Hades Bow, Dark Gear Zorlin Shape, Power Sash
Rangers	Animist Archer Elementalist Fencer White Mage	 Block Arrows 	 	Demon Bell, Survival Vest Char Bow, Leather Garb Fleuret, Adaman Vest Estoc, Chain Plate White Staff, Hempen Robe
2		 Counter Block Arrows	Weapon Def+ 	

Roda Drago	ons Bomb Firewyrm	Counter	 	
	Firewyrm	I	Weapon Atk+	I
	Jelly	Counter	_	I
	Toughskin		Ī	
Sphromknic	shts Fighter	======================================	======================================	 Shadow Blade, Chain Plate
	Soldier	I		Short Sword, Bronze Armor
	Warrior	I	:	Samson Sword, Bronze Armor
	White Mage	I		White Staff, Hempen Robe
	White Monk	Counter		Rising Sun, Chain Plate
Tribites	========= Blade Biter	======================================	======================================	 I
TITDICCS	Coeurl	1	Reveal	
	Red Panther	10		I 1
	,		Reveal	
	Red Panther		Reveal	
========	Toughskin =======	 ========	Weapon Def+	 ============
Tricky	Cream	1	Geomancy	
Spirits	Red Cap	I		
	Sprite	Counter		
	Sprite	I		I
	Titania	Block Arrows	Weapon Atk+	
Tubola	Blue Mage	======================================	 	Shamshir, Adaman Vest
Bandits	Hunter	I		Master Bow, Survival Vest
	Illusionist	I	Half MP	Force Rod, Mistle Robe
	Red Mage			Aga, Mirage Vest, Circlet
		Counter		Scramasax, Survival Vest
Wild Monst	ers Coeurl	======================================	======================================	
	Grenade	1	1	'
		Counter	 Weapon Def+	!
	Jelly	Counter	Weapon Deli	
	Malboro		1	
70272 Soct	:=====================================	======= Strikeback	======================================	Ntmos Plado Wygar
Loara Sect	,			
	•	•		-
			=	
	· -			
	Time Mage 	Last Quicken	l 	Flame Rod, Blaze Robe
Zoara Sect	Illusionist Sage Templar Time Mage	Absorb MP Bonecrusher Last Quicken ======	 Weapon Def+ Arch Sword, 	Atmos Blade, Wygar Force Rod, Flurry Robe Lotus Mace, Gaia Gear Diamond Armor, Cross Hel Flame Rod, Blaze Robe
\/\/\/\/	′\/\/\/\/\/\		-	\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/
IKTH				
KTH	Ivalice	STIV		
st. St.	Ivalice counter in Cyril	STIV ENCL		

a.	St. Ivalice	STIV
b.	Encounter in Cyril	ENCL
C.	Herb Picking	HBPC
d.	Thesis Hunt	THSH
e.	The Cheetahs	TCHT
f.	Desert Peril	DSPR
g.	Twisted Flow	TSLW
h.	Antilaws	ANLW
i.	Diamond Rain	DMRN
j.	Hot Awakening	HAKN
k.	Magic Wood	MCWD

1.	Emerald Keep	ELKP
m.	Pale Company	PCMP
n.	Jagd Hunt	JDHN
Ο.	The Bounty	TBNT
p.	Golden Clock	GCLC
q.	Scouring Time	SCME
r.	The Big Find	TBFD
S.	Desert Patrol	DTTL
t.	Quiet Sands	QNDS
u.	Materite Now!	MTTN
V.	Present Day	PRND
W.	Hidden Vein	HDDV
х.	To Ambervale	TAMV
у.	Over the Hill	OTHL
Z.	Royal Valley	RYVL

a. St. Ivalice STIV

St. Ivalice school is having a snowball fight. One of the bullies doesn't like his team, and decides to pick on the little kid Mewt, and two of his friends join in. A new kid walks up and tries to stop them, but fails. The lone female Ritz then offers to switch teams with the one bully, and he agrees. Ritz tells the new guy he can't be known as "The New Guy" forever.

Default name is Marche.

The teacher, Mr. Leslaie, then starts the fight.

We'll go through the schematics of battle in this snowball fight. Learn them well.

After the first few turns, it's evident that the bullies are picking on Mewt again, and Ritz will stand up for him. Suddenly, one of the bullies will throw a snowball at Mewt...and it has a rock in it! After the bullies ditz Ritz, Mr. Leslaie steps in and tells the bullies to go talk with him. The rest of the class is free to go home.

After, Mewt thanks Marche and Ritz, and asks Marche if he might want to come along and buy a book. Marche says he can't due to his birth-disabled brother getting out of the hospital, but offers to have Mewt go by his house and read it for a bit. Mewt accepts, and Ritz also accepts an offer to tag along.

Out in town, we meet up with Mewt's father, who seems to have not been careful on his job. Mewt's father, from here on known as Cid, notices Mewt, and when he learns that Marche and Ritz are his new friends, asks them to look out for Mewt, and leaves. Mewt says he broke down when his mother died, and Marche tries to cheer him up, then leaves. Ritz tells Mewt that Marche doesn't have a father, and Mewt doesn't know what to say.

At Marche's house, Marche talks to his brother Doned about the snowball fight, and tells him about his friends coming over. Ritz and Mewt come up, and Mewt lays out the book, which seems unreadable. A small movie will play, and then the four puzzle over the characters, which seem unreadable. After, everyone will go home, having discussed that they like video games that include all sorts of fun stuff, like that "Final Fantasy" game.

During the night...

St. Ivalice changes.

b. Encounter in Cyril ENCL

Marche will wake up alone in a desert town, with desert clothes on. Wandering around, he bumps into a lizard-like creature, and shocked, calls the creature a lizard. The reptile takes it as an insult, but a white fluffy creature that most Final Fantasy fans will recognize as a Moogle interrupts the likely brawl, and says that Marche came in from the countryside with him. Marche apologizes to the creature, known as a bangaa, and begins to leave when the bangaa challenges him to a battle.

In this battle, you'll learn a bit more of battling.

After, the bangaa will use an Item, but since the ability to use an Item today is outlawed, the judge sends him to jail.

Afterwards, Marche will talk with the moogle. Marche is rather confused, but we figure out that St. Ivalice transformed. Where we are is Cyril, in the land of Ivalice. It seems that this Ivalice is a pretend world come to life. The moogle tells Marche to stick with him so that they can figure out what to do from here on, and they introduce themselves. The moogle's name is Montblanc.

In a tavern, Montblanc introduces Marche to his 'clan' - a gathering of people who work together to accomplish things. Marche will ask to join, and he will be allowed. The clan is still small, and it has yet to have a name - Marche will be asked to think of a name for the Clan.

Default name is Nutsy.

After, Montblanc will get you settled in.

After being asked to place Sphrom on the world map, contract Herb Picking in the Pub. Montblanc will ask Marche if he came up with any good missions, and Marche replies that he found an easy one.

c. Herb Picking HBPC

Herb Picking - Giza Plains #001

None

Win Battle

600 Gil, 40 AP, Lutia Pass icon

Looking for people to gather the fever-reducing herb muscmaloi on the Giza Plains. No experience necessary.

Ivalice Pharmacists Guild

Soldier x2 - First Aid, Black Mage - 1st class spells, White Mage - Cure, Warrior - First Aid, Archer - Boost

Avoid Fight, Swords, or Color Magic

Enter with all guns blazing. Your Soldiers and Warriors should use First Aid during their downtime to get extra experience points, and attack the enemies head-on. Use your Black Mage wisely, hitting three or more enemies at a time if you can. Your White Mage should be kept to heal your damaged units, and the Archer should annoy the enemies from afar. This'll be your first real battle, so don't worry.

Goblin Goblin Goblin Red Cap Sprite

Marche will wander onto Giza Plains and remark that they'll have to clear the monsters out first. After, Marche will scourge the fields for the muscmaloi, and with the help of Montblanc who picked it in his childhood, gathers a bundle of it.

d. Thesis Hunt THSH

Contract the mission "Thesis Hunt" at any pub.

Thesis Hunt - Lutia Pass #002
Finished Herb Picking
Win Battle
4000 Gil, 40 AP, 100 CP, Nubswood Icon
I search for my master the later Dr. Dalilei's thesis. It was taken from me by bandits as I crossed the Lutia Pass.

Dr. Coleman, Geologist

Soldier x2 - First Aid, Black Mage - 1st class spells, White Mage - Cure, Warrior - First Aid, Fencer - Swarmstrike

Avoid Swords and Color Magic. Get Knives and Missiles forbidden if possible.

In this battle, you'll have to climb uphill - direct combat and attacking with magic will be fundamental, and because you'll be downhill most of the battle, it will be unwise to use Archers in this battle. The Thieves should hopefully be disabled, leaving 4 hostile targets. Attack the White Mage as soon as you can; with him out of the way, the other enemy units will be unable to be healed. Watch out for the Thief with Counter though, and keep your White Mage on the unit taking him on.

Archer

Longbow, Leather Garb - Boost, Aim: Legs

Soldier

Shortsword, Bronze Shield, Chain Plate - First Aid

Soldier

Barong, Cuirass - Powerbreak, Magicbreak

Thief

Kris Knife, Headband, Leather Garb - Steal: Gil - Counter

Thief

Jack Knife, Leather Garb - Steal: Gil - Maintenance

White Mage

White Staff, Silken Robe - Cure, Protect

Walking onto Lutia Pass, Marche asks Montblanc why bandits would be interested in a thesis. Montblanc says that bandits might have interest in information instead of money. Suddenly, we witness a bandit and a contractor arguing, with the contractor saying the bandits got the wrong thesis. However, they break up their argument and work together when they see Marche and co.

After, Marche makes sure that all the pages of the thesis are there. Montblanc then tells Marche about the Clan Wars; where you fight other clans to get cheaper prices.

e. The Cheetahs TCHT

Going to Cyril, the bartender there will say that things are good as always and talks to Marche a bit about the clan wars.

Contract the mission "The Cheetahs" at any pub.

The Cheetahs - Nubswood #003

Finished Thesis Hunt

Win Battle

6000 Gil, 40 AP, 100 CP, Eluut Sands Icon

There's a price on the heads of the band of conmen calling themselves the "Cheetahs." Word is they were seen in the Nubswood!

Bratt, Streetear

Fighter - Rush, Gladiator - Rush, Archer x2 - Aim: Legs

Avoid Blades and Missiles, and get Knives or Color Magic forbidden if possible.

This strategy easily works if you have two accurate archers - two of the five enemy units have no long-range attacks, and if you have Color Magic forbidden, a third unit is disabled. The Gladiator and Fighter's Rush ability will be able to push back the disabled units in addition to attacking them headon. Ritz and Shara should be abled to sweep through the enemies easily with their high levels also.

Archer

Char Bow, Adaman Vest, Green Beret - Aim: Arm, Take Aim, Blackout - Block Arrows

Archer(Ally, Shara)

Thorn Bow, Chain Plate, Cachusha - Boost, Aim: Legs, Aim: Arms - Block Arrows

Black Mage

Rod, Magus Robe - Fire, Thunder, Blizzard

Fencer(Ally, Ritz)

Mage Masher, Survival Vest, Circlet - Swarmstrike, Manastrike - Reflex

Fighter

Sun Blade, Adaman Vest - Blitz - Doublehand

Thief

Khukuri, Leather Garb, Thief Hat - Steal: Gil, Steal: EXP, Steal: JP, Counter
- Maintenance

White Monk

We'll see a scene where the Cheetahs have been confronted by a Viera and... Ritz?! Marche will arrive and be surprised at Ritz being here. However, the two will shut up quickly, realizing that they have to get to the battle at hand posthaste. During the battle, Ritz will comment that she's surprised Marche joined a clan, saying he was so timid, and she says that he must've changed, just like she did. After, Ritz thanks Marche for his help in defeating the Cheetahs.

After, Ritz introduces Marche to her Archer, Shara. Turns out this world is like Final Fantasy, according to Ritz, and that the book must've done this somehow. Ritz doesn't want to go back, and tells Marche that if he does, he shouldn't expect any help from her. Before Ritz leaves, she says she really was glad to meet him again.

f. Desert Peril DSPR

Go to Cyril, and Marche will talk with Montblanc about how he likes this world and being able to do things here that he couldn't do home, and Montblanc asks him why he wants to go home then. Montblanc says they could make their clan the strongest clan ever, and Marche likes the sound of that. Montblanc asks Marche if he was like this in the other world, and says that he's a really good friend. Marche says he trusts Montblanc, but was disappointed that when he met Ritz he was still unable to go home. Montblanc tells Marche to take it easy.

Contract the mission "Desert Peril" at any pub and then go to Eluut Sands.

Desert Peril - Eluut Sands #004
Finished The Cheetahs
Win Battle
7000 Gil, 40 AP, 100 CP, Ulei River Icon
There's been a rash of attacks by crazed monsters in the Eluut Sands area recently. Will pay for research and removal.

Eluut Civilian Militia

Black Mage - Ice, Fighter x2 - Beatdown, Rush, Archer - Aim: Legs, Blackout, Dragoon - Jump, White Mage - Cure, Protect

No laws of real notice to get forbidden, but avoid Missiles, Spears, Swords, Blades, and Color Magic.

The first thing you should note is that there's a Cream here. Creams can dish out magic, and can only be hurt by magic; thus, you'll want to use your Black Mage's Ice spell ASAP. The other four monsters can only attack head-on; thus, the array of moves shared between the casts can help you attack but not be attacked back. If you want, turn your fighters into Archers with Aim: Legs, but have Rush mastered and use it.

Antlion
----Level 3 Defense-less, Sandstorm

Coeurl
----Hastebreak - Reveal

Thunder, Thundara

Red Panther

----Poison Claw - Reveal

Cream

Red Panther
----Counter - Reveal

The monsters will be going wild, and then we'll have to fight. After, Marche will wonder what could drive a monster crazy like that.

After, Marche asks Montblanc if monsters go crazy like this often, and Montblanc says every once in a while. Montblanc tells Marche about a theory on why this happens, the crystal theory. According to the crystal theory, the Ivalice Palace made magic crystals so strong that it affects the animals. Unfortunately, nobody knows where they are, except for being in a "wrinkle in space."

g. Twisted Flow TSLW

Contract the mission "Twisted Flow" at any pub.

Twisted Flow - Ulei River #005 Finished Desert Peril Win Battle (Changes to Defeat the Boss!) 8000 Gil, 80 AP, 100 CP, Cadoan icon

I've seen the Ulei River bending and warping most strangely, but no one else can see anything! Please find out the truth.

Jura, Time Mage Adept

Fighter x2 - Beatdown, Rush, Gladiator - Beatdown, Rush, Black Mage - At least one 2nd class offensive spell, White Mage - Life, Cure, Protect, Fencer - Swarmstrike

Avoid having Fight, Swords, Blades, Rapiers, or Color Magic forbidden.

Only one enemy matters, and that is Famfrit. Bunch your people together and cast Protect on them, then disperse and surround Famfrit. Famfrit has some nasty spells, most notably Breath of GOd, which attacks in a straight line. Don't put your units in a straight line, or even side to side.

Another thing of note is the Ahriman. One of them can use Roulette, which despite being able to kill one of your enemies instantly, also has a chance of killing one of your allies instantly.

Famfrit (Totema)

Breath of God, Lightspeed, Presence, Demi, Slow - Counter - Weapon Attack+

Ahriman

Circle - Weapon Attack+

Ahriman

Roulette, Circle - Block Arrows

Floateye

Stare - Counter

Floateye

Devil Gaze - Weapon Defense+

Marche will be walking along the Ulei River, sensing nothing wrong, when he suddenly gets a funny feeling. A black hole suddenly opens, and Marche figures this out to be the wrinkle in space. He then gets taken to a building of some sort, where walking around, discovers a crystal! Suddenly, a voice will warn Marche off. The voice then appears as a creature, and asks him again what his name is. Marche gives it, and the creature replies that he is the totema Famfrit, guardian of the crystal. Famfrit is under orders to protect the crystal - which means that he will eliminate you if necessary.

After winning, Marche demands some answers from Famfrit. Famfrit says that the crystal binds the threads of the world together - in other words, without the crystals, the world would not exist. Famfrit was born with the moogles. Famfrit will then lend his power to the moogles in your party and the crystal will be destroyed. Suddenly, Marche will see Mewt, and a voice will speak up, saying that when this world disappears, a new one will appear in its place.

At the Royal Palace, we see a scene between the Judgemaster and the Prince... Prince Mewt and Judgemaster Cid! Prince Mewt will suddenly remember a scene from the other world, and it seems that he knows nothing more than his life in this world of Ivalice. The Queen will suddenly come in, who turns out to be none other than Mewt's dead mother, along with a Nu Mou named Babus. Judgemaster Cid will dismiss Babus, and Mewt will ask his mother to make the laws stronger. Cid will disagree, saying that the civilians would dislike this, but will agree when he hears that one of the crystals has been destroyed.

Meanwhile, back at Ulei River, Marche realizes he has to destroy all the other crystals to get back to his own world.

h. Antilaws ANLW

Head to Cadoan. Here, Marche will overhear a conversation about the palace strengthening the laws again, and how a Nu Mou named Ezel Berbier has invented antilaws that are able to nullify the current laws. A Nu Mou who Marche talks with says that laws will soon be nothing but a bad memory. The Nu Mou will then run off.

Exit and then reenter Cadoan.

Antilaws - Cadoan Finished Twisted Flow #006

ra' - Dalla

Win Battle

9000 Gil, 40 AP, 100 CP, Aisenfield icon

An alchemist named "Ezel" claims he's found a way to nullify laws! Looking for information about him and his "antilaws."

*Numerous requests

Archer x3 - Aim: Legs, Aim: Arm, White Mage - Life, Cure, Black Mage - 2nd

Class Offensive Spells

Avoid Missile, Aim, Holy, and Color Magic being forbidden. If possible, try to get Swords/Blades/Knives forbidden, or Target: Area.

For the first time, you're evenly matched in the number of units. However, two of the six enemy units are isolated from the rest, so attack quickly and decimate the front two units. With your 3 Archers, disable them so that they're unable to move or attack, and cast heavy spells with your Black Mage. Above all, try to nail the Illusionist as soon as you can if you don't have Target: Area forbidden.

Defender

Predator, Iron Armor - Tremor, Drop Weapon, Item

Fighter

Atmos Blade, Brigandine, Feather Boots - Wild Swing, Air Render

Gladiator

Air Blade, Brigandine - Rush, Bolt Sword - Doublehand

Hermetic (Ezel) (Ally)

Druid Mace, Gaia Gear, Black Hat - Azoth - Block Arrows

Hunter

Hunt Bow, Wygar, Green Beret - Sonic Boom, Aim: Vitals, Hunting

Illusionist

Thunder Rod, Silken Robe, Magic Ring - Prominence, Tempest, Freezeblink

Ninja

Ninja Knife, Murasame, Ninja Gear - Throw, Water Veil - Double Sword

Back in Cadoan at night, the Nu Mou Marche spoke to earlier is surrounded by palace people...and he turns out to be Ezel Berbier! Ezel says that he won't turn himself in, that life would be too easy if everything went his way. Turns out Ezel asked these guys for 100000 gil for a job. Meh. After, Ezel's alright.

After, Ezel says he must be off, as it's hard when everyone thinks of him as a genius. Judgemaster Cid will suddenly appear and say that he heard the Nu Mou call him an eccentric loony. Ezel will be flattered that the Judgemaster himself came out to arrest him. Judgemaster Cid will try to arrest Ezel with a powerful law, but Ezel will nullify it with an antilaw, and he and Marche will disappear. Cid will be impressed that Ezel could nullify such a powerful

law.

After, in the tavern, Ezel will be angry with the palace, strengthening the laws like they did. Ezel will then tell Marche about his card shop, full of Law Cards and Antilaws.

i. Diamond Rain DMRN

Contract the mission "Diamond Rain" at any pub.

Diamond Rain - Aisenfield #007

Finished Antilaws

Win Battle

10600 Gil, 40 AP, 100 CP, Roda Volcano icon

Word is, diamonds are falling in the rain in Aisenfield! If it's true, we'll be rich!

Geyna, Streetear

Black Mage x2 - Fira, Thundara, White Mage - Cure, Life, Shell, Dragoon - Jump, Archer x2 - Aim: Arms

Avoid Color Magic, Missiles, Fight, and Damage2: Animals. If possible, try to get Ice forbidden.

Four of out five monsters are elemental based, and you've got not one but two Black Mages. What do you do?

Your White Mage should be used to cure your damaged units obviously, and the Dragoon should attack from far away when he can. Use your Archers' Aim: Arms ability to disable the monsters when you can.

Bomb

Blowup, Flame Attack

Icedrake

Mighty Guard - Counter

Icedrake

Ice Breath

Ice Flan

Acid, Blizzara

Lamia

Hand Slap, Poison Frog

During a rainstorm, Marche and Clan Nutsy will encounter some more rabid monsters.

After, it turns out that this rain isn't at all caused by a crystal, and that there isn't any diamond rain. Marche will suddenly spot a raining diamond but it will then disappear in his hand. Marche concludes this to be because of the crystals.

j. Hot Awakening HAKN

Contract the mission "Hot Awakening" at any pub.

Hot Awakening - Roda Volcano #008
Finished Diamond Rain
Win Battle(Changes to Defeat Boss!)
11400 Gil, 80 AP, 100 CP, Koringwood Icon
The Roda Volcano has been active lately. The Royal Mage Academy wants to hire researchers. No experience needed, must like heat.

Ramda, Geology Labs

Any unit that has a self-spell, like First Aid.

Avoid having Fight or any of the weapons of your units forbidden. Get Charm if forbidden.

You may have noticed that all the units have self spells. There's a good reason for this. The units you're facing cannot move, and can only attack with Logos, which will turn your units on your teammates. You can level up an insane amount here by continuously using self-spells while staying out of the way of the Ultima Crystals. After that, go and destroy the Ultima Crystals, but tackle them one at a time - taking on six different crystals at once can hurt you.

Ultima Crystal (Avatar) times 8 units
----Logos

At Roda Volcano, an earthquake will suddenly occur, and then a warp appears. Marche will be sucked into the vortex. Inside, there will be fluttering butterflies around a crystal in fire. Marche can't find a Totema, but suddenly a bunch of smaller crystals will appear. These are the Totema, and Marche will have to destroy them all to win.

After, Marche will wonder which Totema Ultima was aligned with. He figures it to be the Nu Mou Totema as the crystals formed a magic circle. As the crystal breaks, Prince Mewt appears and tells Marche to stop making him remember bad things, and orders Marche out of his world. As Marche is teleported back to Roda Volcano, he realizes this world is a reflection of Mewt's desires, and that if he destroyed this world, he would be destroying Mewt's dream.

k. Magic Wood MCWD

Contract the mission "Magic Wood" at any pub.

Magic Wood - Koringwood

#009

Finished Hot Awakening

Win Battle

12600 Gil, 40 AP, 100 CP, Salikawood Icon

Trespassers have been cutting down trees in the Koringwood for their magical properties. They must be stopped!

Guillaume, Ranger Captain

Sniper - Doubleshot, Aim: Arms, Gunner, Archer 2x - Aim: Arms, Dragoon - Jump, Time Mage - Haste

Avoid having Missile forbidden, and try to get Knives and Color Magic forbidden as well as Summon Magic.

Straight off, cast Haste on your units, then attack and disable the front line of units. The Summoner will stay back - if you have Summon Magic forbidden though, there's no need to worry about her. After wiping out the Thieves, go and eliminate the rest of the units. It's really much more convenient if you have all the recommended laws forbidden. Unfortunately, it may be a bit hard as you'll be outnumbered for the first time with 7 units.

Archer

Thorn Bow, Survival Vest - Aim: Legs, Take Aim, Faster, Blackout - Block Arrows

Black Mage

Thunder Rod, Blaze Robe - Fira, Thundara, Blizzara

Sniper

Fey Bow, Minerva Plate - Doubleshot, Beso Toxico, Aim: Armor - Return Fire

Summoner

Judge Staff, Flurry Robe, Scarab - Ifrit, Ramuh, Shiva - Absorb MP

Thief

Zorlin Shape, Judo Uniform, Thief Hat - Steal: Armor, Steal: Access, Steal: Gil, Steal: EXP, Item - Counter

Thief

Scramasax, Power Sash, Headband - Steal: Shield, Steal: Helm, Steal: EXP, Steal: JP

Time Mage

Force Rod, Gaia Gear - Haste, Slow, Quarter

Some tree poachers are cutting down trees, remarking that it's much easier and much more profitable than fighting. Suddenly, Marche and Clan Nutsy will show up and demand a fight with them.

After, when the jailmaster takes them away, the forest ranger thanks Marche. Marche wonders if the magic forest has anything to do with a crystal.

AUTHOR'S NOTE - From now on, in the Unit Cast, I will NOT be limiting the classes to the six units you got at the beginning of the game. This means that for instance, I may list 3 Gunners, meaning you need 3 Moogles.

1. Emerald Keep ELKP

Contract the mission "Emerald Keep" at any pub.

Emerald Keep - Salikawood #010 Finished Hot Awakening

Defeat Babus

13600 Gil, 40 AP, 100 CP, Nargai Cave Icon

The Royal Mage Academy has given up their search for the giant emerald crystal of Salika Keep. Treasure hunters, now's your chance!

Levey, Search Team Member

Sniper x2 - Beso Toxico, Doubleshot, Aim: Arms, Gunner x2, Thief x2 - Any Steal abilities. If using a Human Thief, try to have him know Aim: Arms.

Get Knightswords, Spears, Alchemy and Color Magic forbidden, and avoid getting Missile, Gunmanship, Bows, or Knives forbidden.

You have a half dozen Royal Guards here, and they know how to equip themselves. Unfortunately, they're tough, so that's why you want to keep them as unable to fight as possible, with laws forbidding their actions, attacking from afar, poisoning, and disabling.

Alchemist

Mandragora, Chain Plate - Flare, Poison, Toad

Bishop

Cure Staff, White Robe - Cura, Dispel, Water

Gunner

Chaos Rifle, Survival Vest, Green Beret - Boltshot, Confushot, Stopshot - Concentrate

Runeseeker (Babus)

Lotus Mace, Aegis Shield, Mirage Vest - Explode, Stillness, Quarter - Counter

Templar

Partisan, Opal Helm, Gold Armor - Astra, Warcry, Cheer - Weapon Attack+

Templar

Lohengrin, Diamond Helmet, Diamond Armor - Rasp, Cheer, Haste - Bonecrusher

Marche comes to Emerald Keep, and meets up with a Nu Mou. The Nu Mou comments that the Royal Mage Academy has only left, and now the bounty hunters have already come in. He says that he is Babus, personal mage to Mewt. Babus asks Marche if he knows of a person who means Mewt ill, and Marche responds saying that he didn't know that Mewt wanted this world to exist. Babus puts two and two together and figures out that Marche is the one Mewt speaks of.

During the battle, Babus asks Marche what he meant by the world changing back. Marche says that the world wasn't like this, and Babus tells Marche that he is crazy.

After defeating Babus, before he runs off, he says that now that he knows what Marche looks like, he can't escape.

m. Pale Company PCMP

Contract the mission 'Pale Company' at any pub.

Pale Company - Nargai Cave #011
Finished Emerald Keep
Win Battle(Changes to Defeat Totema!)
15000 Gil,80 AP, 100 CP, Baguba Port Icon

A spirit or ghost was seen going into Nargai Cave, and is making low moaning noises. We can't sleep. Please investigate.

Nargai Area Residents

Archer 2x - Aim: Arms, Blackout, Black Mage - 2nd class offensive spells, White Monk - Far Fist, Air Render, White Mage - Life, Cura, Gunner

Don't get Holy, Color Magic, Missiles, Aim, and the like forbidden. If it's possible for you, get all three elements forbidden, and switch the Black Mage out for a second Gunner.

You'll be devastated from all sides by the trio of dragons and the Totema Adremmalech, to be blunt. However, you can fight back by keeping the dragons at bay with Aim: Arms and Blackout. Keep your Gunner from afar to steadily whet down the HP of the dragons, and have your White Mage heal the units

damaged. After the dragons have been taken care of, go for Adremmalech.

Adremmalech (Totema)

Lightspeed, Firestream, Howl of Rage, Soul Sphere - Weapon Attack+

Firewyrm

Fire Breath - Weapon Attack+

Icedrake

Mighty Guard, Ice Breath - Counter

Thundrake

Bolt Breath - Geomancy

Marche will encounter a ghost in Nargai Cave and follows it, but then gets teleported to a cave. In here, the Totema Adremmalech appears and sucks up the ghost, and three dragons appear around him. Marche declares he won't leave until the crystal is destroyed. Adremmalech responds that he will not let it happen.

After, Marche theorizes that there's an incredible power that created the crystals. Back in Nargai Cave, Babus walks up alone and encounters Marche. Suddenly, we'll hear Mewt talking from a dark void, and he wants Babus. He then disappears.

Babus then talks to Marche, and asks him what if there were two worlds - what is there in Marche's world that's worth it to cause Mewt so much pain? Marche cannot think of an answer, and then Babus disappears to leave Marche wondering over this turn of thoughts.

n. Jagd Hunt JDHN

Go to Baguba Port, then try to leave. We'll end up going to the pub where we will the meet Montblanc's brother Nono. It seems that Nono had just finished building an airship, when he got robbed. The thieves are in a place where everyone seems to dred - Jagd Dorsa - and with good reason: If you die there, you don't get revived. You stay forever dead. There are no laws there to restrain you, but there are no judges there to keep you alive. Marche then will offer to retrieve Nono's airship from the thieves, and we'll be asked to place Jagd Dorsa on the map. Head to Jagd Dorsa now.

Jagd Hunt - Jagd Dorsa

#012

Finished Pale Company

Win Battle

16000 Gil, 40 AP, 100 CP, Kudik Peaks Icon

On my brand-new airship's maiden flight, she was damaged in a hit-and-run! The criminal is in Jagd Dorsa, kupo! Get him!

Nono, Machinist Apprentice

White Mage - Life, Gunner x2 - Paralyzshot, Sniper x2 - Beso Toxico, Doubleshot, Aim: Arms, Thief - Various stealing abilities

Jagd Battle - no laws.

KEEP YOUR WHITE MAGE ALIVE AT ALL COSTS! If you are unable to do so, have some or all of your other units with the Item ability and some Phoenix Downs ready at requirement. Have the Gunners and Snipers use their abilities to disable and poison the enemy units as often as possible, and keep your Thief at the enemies' equipment. DO NOT END THE BATTLE WITH ANY OF YOUR UNITS DEAD! Doing so will kill that unit off permanently.

Antlion

Level 3 Defenseless, Sandstorm - Weapon Defense +

Assassin

Petalchaser, Wygar - Shadowbind, Last Breath, Aphonia, Oblivion - Return Fire

Blue Mage

Harpe, Mirage Vest, Fortune Ring - Mighty Guard, Night, Hastebreak, White Wind, Item - Immunity

Hunter

Fey Bow, Judo Uniform, Thief Hat - Sonic Boom, Advice, Aim: Vitals - Auto-Regen

Ninja

Kikuichimonji, Petalchaser, Dark Gear, Genji Armlets - Throw, Metal Veil, Water Veil - Double Sword

Toughskin

Resonate, Matra Magic

A Ninja will tell Marche to leave, but Marche refuses to leave. After, Marche hopes that this is the last time that he'll need to come here.

Back at Baguba Port, Nono will talk about making his ship into a merchant ship, and he thanks Marche.

o. The Bounty TBNT

Contract "The Bounty" at any pub, then go and encounter the blue soldier on the World Map.

The Bounty - Random Area #013
Finished Jagd Hunt
Win Battle
17200 Gil, 40 AP, 100 CP, Jeraw Sands Icon
Looking for information about that bounty the palace is offering. Give us a shout if you see us. We're around.

Clan Ox

Gunner x2, Sniper x2 - Aim Arms, Archer x2 - Aim: Arms. Try to equip as many units as possible with Item, and if you want, you can change the long-distance units around, such as exchanging 2 Snipers for 2 more Gunners.

Get Color Magic, Time Magic, Blades and/or Greatswords forbidden, and that'll just about completely disable all of the enemies' abilities. Don't let Missiles or Gunmanship get forbidden.

If you've gotten the recommended laws forbidden, then you can just go into the battle and scourge them. Even if you didn't, with all the long-range units, you should be able to take most of the units out before they come within your range.

Marche will ask the Clan Ox leader if he has any info on the Wanted person. Suddenly a Black Mage interrupts and says that Marche looks a lot like the palace's description. Realizing that Marche is the Wanted person, Clan Ox will rev up to fight Clan Nutsy.

After, Marche realizes that he needs to find the other crystals as soon as possible.

Black Mage

Force Rod, Mistle Robe - Fira, Blizzara, Blizzaga - Return Magic

Fighter

Atmos Blade, Brigandine, Bracers - Wild Swing, Air Render, Air Blast - Strikeback

Paladin

Vigilante, Gold Armor, Spiked Boots - Drop Weapon, Saint Cross, Cura, Life

Red Mage

Djinn Flyssa, Rubber Suit, Scarab - Fire, Thunder, Blizzard, Cure, Poison, Item - Catch

Sage ____ Druid Mace, Flame Shield, Gaia Gear - Blind, Aero, Bio - Reflex - Shieldbearer Time Mage -----Force Rod, Survival Vest - Quicken, Reflect, Stop, Quarter ______ p. Golden Clock GCLC ______ Contract the mission "Golden Clock" at any pub. Golden Clock - Jeraw Sands #014 Finished The Bounty Win Battle 18000 Gil, 40 AP, 100 CP, Muscadet Icon Someone has been selling phoney copies of our "Golden Sandclock(tm)" in the Jeraw Sands area. Please investigate. Belta Clockworks Co. 4 of any of the the four long-distance units - Archers, Hunters, Snipers, and Gunners. I don't think it needs to even be said. Get Status forbidden. With Status forbidden, the majority of your opponents' attacks will be disabled - and they'll have to rely on their weak attack power. Ritz and Shara are much higher in level than you'll likely be at the moment, so let them take the front march, and hit from afar with your Archers/Snipers/Gunners/Hunters. Alchemist Morning Star, Chain Plate, Scarab - Meteor, Poison, Toad - Immunity Elementalist(Ally)(Ritz) _____ Diabolique, Mirage Vest, Cachusha - Fire Whip, White Flame, Evil Gaze, Heavy Dust - Absorb MP Gadgeteer Sick Knuckles, Power Sash, Gauntlets - Red Spring, Blue Screw, Green Gear -Damage > MP Juggler

Kard, Chain Plate, Dash Boots - Hurl, Firebomb, Ball - Catch

Sniper(Ally)(Shara) _____ Master Bow, Ninja Gear, Star Armlet - Death Sickle, Doom Archer, Aim: Weapon - Auto-Regen

Time Mage

Thor Rod, Leather Garb - Quicken, Slow, Stop, Demi - Last Quicken

Marche will meet up with Ritz in the Jeraw Sands - but no worries, Ritz does not want the bounty that's on Marche's head. It seems that they're here also to deal with the clock-forgers, and Ritz calls them out. Shara mentions that the forgers figure they can trade Marche in for a pardon of their crimes.

During the battle, Ritz asks if Prince Mewt is really the Mewt of their world and Marche tells her he is. He says that this is Mewt's dream world and because Marche wants to go back, he's Mewt's enemy. Ritz asks him why he would want to go back, saying that he isn't picked on anymore, and that his brother is probably able to run free here. Marche asks her why she wants to stay here, and she tells him that's none of his business.

After, Marche thanks Ritz and Shara, and begins to leave when Ritz says that she might just side with Mewt and become his enemy. After Marche leaves, Shara comments that Marche is probably worried about her, and that he likely wants to go back to the other world because of his family. Ritz then tells Shara that her hair is naturally white, and that her mother would dye it every day while crying. In this world, it's naturally pink, and that's why she doesn't want to go back.

At the palace, we'll see a scene where Mewt will have a nervous breakdown.

q. Scouring Time SCME

Head to Muscadet.

Here, we'll meet up with Ezel again, who'll congratulate you in a way for being so famous now. Ezel says that he would never turn in a friend, and that he would hurt the Palace in any way and fashion that he could. Ezel then tells Marche that the judges are searching every clan personally for him. Ezel tells Marche to watch himself.

Head out of Muscadet and then back into Muscadet again.

Scouring Time Part 1 - Muscadet #015 Finished Golden Clock

Win Battle

19800 Gil, 80 AP, 100 CP, Uladon Bog Icon

By order of Her Majesty Queen Remedi we will be searching each town for the boy wanted by the palace.

Bervenia Palace & Judges

Archer/Hunter(Marche) - Aim: Arms, Item (With X-Potions), Self-Ability, Black Mages x4 - 2nd Class Offensive Spells, trade 2 Black Mages for 2 Gunners in case of Gunmanship not being forbidden.

Don't let Missile or Color Magic get forbidden, and try to get Swords, Spears, Gunmanship and Blades forbidden. Of the four, try to get Swords forbidden. If you can't, at least get Blades forbidden.

The odds are against you in this match with 7 of them and only 5 of you. However, if your Black Mages/Gunners have 10 JP already, you can summon the Totemas and devastate most of the units, then you can attack from afar while disabling the units with Marche's Aim: Arms.

Gunner

Riot Gun, Chain Plate, Bracers - Fireshot, Boltshot, Iceshot, Blindshot

Mog Knight

Atmos Blade, Round Shield, Platemail - Mog Lance, Mog Shield, Mog Aid

Mog Knight

Shadow Blade, Opal Helm, Carabini Mail - Mog Attack, Mog Guard, Mog Rush

Paladin

Ragnarok, Carabini Mail, Cross Helm - Drop Weapon, Saint Cross, Holy Blade

Templar

Trident, Dragon Mail, Gauntlets - Astra, Haste, Lifebreak - Bonecrusher

Templar

Dragon Whisjer, Genji Armor, Gauntlets - Warcry, Rasp

Sage

Energy Mace, Opal Shield - Drain, Aero, Bio

A judge will confront a moogle and arrest him simply because there's a moogle in Marche's clan. Marche will then come out and confront the judge. The judge says that they won't release any prisoners until they're sure he's the one they want, and Marche tells him to call Judgemaster Cid. We'll have to fight in the meantime though.

After, Judgemaster Cid will come along, but he'll also arrest Marche's companions.

In jail, Babus will come, and confirm it is Marche. Marche answers Cid's question about him destroying the crystals, complete with the Totema's names. Marche then says that he did it so that he could go, and Babus explains to

Cid about what Marche was saying a while back. Cid asks Marche if there is any way back home, and Marche is not sure. Cid tells Marche that he'll have to stop, and then tells Marche that in this world, at the rate he's progressing, he could have many things - power, wealth, status, and the like, and that he shouldn't try to destroy the crystals anymore. Babus adds that Mewt should be the one to decide if the world goes back, because reality is too painful for him. Marche says that he can't do that, as it's escapism. Suddenly, a seam will appear and all three of them will get sucked into it.

Scouring Time Part 2 - Muscadet #015
Finished Scouring Time Part 1
Win Battle
No reward

Marche will be unable to change jobs.

Disable Babus with Aim: Arms, then unleash all your might on him. When he attacks and takes a good chunk of your HP, use an X-Potion. After you defeat him, abuse your self-ability like in the Ultima ability, then destroy the Avatars.

Avatar 1
---Nothing

Avatar 2

Weapon Defense+

Runeseeker (Babus)

Lotus Mace, Lordly Robe - Explode, Stillness, Demi - Counter, Weapon Defense+

Marche realises the Avatars are like with Ultima, but Babus refuses to stand by and watch. Cid tells Marche that he's alone with the odds stacked against him, but Marche refuses to give up. Babus asks how a whole world can be someone's escape, and Marche tells him of Mewt's tortured life. Babus takes this as another reason to stop the destruction of this world.

After the destruction of Exodus, the three see a scene of Cid and Mewt in the real world. Cid will remember his real-world memories, and confirms the existence of another world to Babus. After some sad memories, Cid tells Babus that the palace and judges are seperate, with the judges being neutral now. Cid will tell Babus to thank Marche go, and thanks Marche for opening his eyes to the truth.

r. The Big Find TBFD

Go to Sphrom. Here, Marche will overhear a conversation about the judges becoming neutral, and that Prince Mewt threw a tantrum.

At the Palace, Cid tells Mewt he will always be there for him. After a small temper tantrum, Mewt will say it's OK, and Cid will leave as Remedi comes in.

Remedi will introduce a new boy named Llednar to be Mewt's attendant and bodyguard.

Contract the mission "The Big Find" at any pub.

The Big Find - Uladon Bog #016 Finished Scouring Time

Win Battle

20400 Gil, 40 AP, 100 CP, Gotor Sands Icon

Even after the historical finds in the Uladon Bog, the Royal Mage Academy says there might be more lying hidden out there...

Azare, Streetear

Dragoon x3 - Jump, Gunner x2, Hunter - Sonic Boom

Get Blades, Steal, and Prayer forbidden, and don't let Techniques, Hunt, or Gunmanship be forbidden.

The enemy has one big flaw in their clan - lack of diversity. Three laws severely destroy their whole game plan - forbidding Prayer, Blades, and Steal. A second flaw is that without the Bishop's abilities to use Prayer attacks, they have no long-range attack except for one Fighter's Far Fist attack. And you can run circles around them with Dragoons, Gunners, and a Hunter.

Bishop

Cure Staff, Survival Vest, Feather Boots - Cura, Dispel, Holy - Return Magic

Bishop

Garnet Staff, Black Robe, Wizard Hat - Barrier, Judge, Water, Aero, Break -Half MP

Fighter

Kwigon Blade, Leather Garb, Headband - Rush, Air Render, Far Fist, Backdraft -Bonecrusher

Fighter

Ogun Blade, Chain Plate, Spiked Boots - Wild Swing, Beatdown, Blitz, Item -Strikeback

Thief

Sword Breaker, Dark Gear, Thief Armlets - Steal: Weapon, Steal: EXP, Steal: JP Steal: Ability - Maintenance

Thief

Rondell Dagger, Wygar, Germinas - Steal: Armor, Steal: Shield, Steal: Access,

Steal: Weapon - Counter

A Templar and Fighter will be talking about Marche, and the Templar says that his source on Marche coming here was reliable. A Thief then tells them that Marche is coming. Marche comes onto the screen, and then we'll have to fight.

After, Marche wonders how they knew he would be here, when he senses that someone is watching him.

s. Desert Patrol DTTL

Contract the mission "Desert Patrol" at any pub.

Desert Patrol - Gotor Sands #017 Finished The Big Find Win Battle

21400 Gil, 40 AP, 100 CP, Delia Dunes Icon

The famed Mirage of Gotor is drawing big crowds, and big crowds draw thieves and pickpockets. Please help us patrol!

Ivalice Tourism Board

Sage - Various abilities, Gunner, Assassin x2 - Last Breath, Various Abilities, Archer - Aim: Legs

Nothing really of notice with the laws. Just try to disable as many of the enemies' abilities if you want to.

In terms of laws, this here clan has a solid force. However, they still don't have many long-distance attacks, and by taking out the Bishop quickly and following up with the White Monk, the enemies' long-distance attacks will be reduced to 0. Move in after that with your Assassins, and offer support from afar with the Sage and Gunner. Keep Marche up front to keep the enemy units from moving around with Aim: Legs.

Bishop

Spring Staff, Flurry Robe, Wizard Hat - Cura, Dispel, Water, Break, Item - Return Magic

Defender

Ragnarok, Carabini Mail, Cross Helmet - Tremor, Drop Weapon, Mow Down, Item

Dragoon

Dragon Whisker, Dragon Mail, Diamond Helmet - Lancet, Fire Breath, Bolt Breath, Bangaa Cry

Soldier

Diamond Sword, Wygar, Bracers - Powerbreak, Mindbreak, Speedbreak, Mug

Soldier

Hardedge, Mirror Mail, Flame Shield - Powerbreak, Mindbreak, Magicbreak, Provoke - Monkey Grip

White Monk

Godhand, Ninja Gear - Whirlwind, Air Render, Earth Render, Far Fist - Counter

Marche will walk up, and he sees Doned! Doned will run away however, and tell a Bishop that is nearby that Marche is here. The Bishop and his clan will then encounter Marche.

After, Marche will confront the Bishop about Doned. The Bishop says that he was very well informed, and that oddly enough he didn't charge very much on his information about Marche. Marche will then let the Bishop go, and wonders what's going on.

t. Quiet Sands QNDS

Contract the mission "Quiet Sands" at any Pub.

GET ALL YOUR CHARACTERS IN QUIET SANDS PART 2 TO 10 JP!

Quiet Sands Part 1 - Delia Dunes #018 Finished Desert Patrol

Win Battle

22600 Gil, 80 AP, 100 CP, Materiwood Icon

The famed "Barking Sands" in the Delia Dunes have stopped barking, and tour cancellations are rising. Please investigate.

Acamel Tours Office

Thief x6 - All Steal abilities

Don't let Steal be forbidden.

Really simple here. You just have to survive for a few turns, but in those few turns, you want to steal some equipment to make up for the inability to win. Yes, the inability to win. You will NOT be able to defeat Llednar here, so don't waste your time. He does have some good equipment though, as said before.

Biskmatar(Llednar)

SaveTheQueen, Maximillian, Bangaa Helm, Caligula - Abyss, Life Render, Ripcircle, Furycircle

Templar

Lohengrin, Opal Armor, Cross Helm - Astra, Warcry, Rasp, Haste - Bonecrusher

Templar

Kain's Lance, Dragon Mail, Diamond Helmet - Silence, Soul Sphere, Haste, Lifebreak - Weapon Attack+

Titania(x2)

Angel Whisper, Level?D Holy

Marche will be on the Delia Dunes, wondering why it's so quiet, when Llednar comes onto the screen and says he cannot allow Marche to interfere anymore. He will advance when a seam opens up.

In the new room, Llednar tells Marche he will go no further and is about to strike Marche, when Cid appears and stops Llednar from using his master attack, saying it would destroy the crystal. Cid warns Marche that Llednar is invincible, but Marche will still fight. Nevertheless, Llednar will be unable to take any damage, and he says that he is invincible, and that Marche cannot win. After a while, Llednar gets cocky and uses his Omega attack - and gets arrested doing so. Cid tells Marche that he can take him out the seam, but Marche refuses to do so.

Quiet Sands Part 2 - Delia Dunes #018 Finished Quiet Sands Part 1 Defeat Boss!

White Mage x3 - Life, Cura, Shell, Protect, Gunner x3

Don't let Holy or Gunmanship be forbidden.

This battle will be insane if you're not leveled enough. Otherwise, you should have an easy time. Start off by summoning the Totemas of the White Mages. If there are no Vampires remaining afterwards, then attack Mateus until the Vampires rise again, then use the Gunner's Totemas.

After your Totemas are all used, switch the White Mages out of protective spells and into aiming Life and Cura at the Vampires. As the Vampires are Dark-based opponents, they'll lose HP. Continue whetting Mateus's HP down with your Gunners all the while.

Totema (Mateus)

Spellbind, Breath of God, Star Cross, Thundaga - Weapon Attack+

Vampire

Miasma, Zombify - Block Arrows

Vampire

Miasma, Zombify

Vampire

LV? S-Flare, Zombify

Vampire

LV? S-Flare, Miasma - Weapon Attack+

Cid will take Marche to the last crystal. Marche will walk up, and Mateus will appear. Suddenly, Mateus will change into Ritz, who says she wants to remain here. Marche says he wants to go back, but Ritz says he doesn't sound sure of himself. Ritz then turns into Doned, who says in this world, he can run around and use magic, and do whatever he wants. Doned will turn into Mewt, who tells Marche that his parents do nothing more than fight, and that going back to the real world won't bring his father back. Mewt will finally change into Marche himself, who tells him he's so strong that he can break out of this world, that he'll even take on himself. Marche declares that he's going back, and four Vampires will appear flanking Mateus.

Afterwards...

Nothing happens...

Queen Remedi appears and tells Marche that the world is still wanted by Mewt, and as such, the world will still exist. She also tells Marche that he too is not yet ready to leave. Out on the Delia Dunes, Marche tells Cid that he'll find Mewt and talk to him. When Cid asks Marche how he'll do that, Marche says he'll find a way.

u. Materite Now! MTTN

Go to Cyril. In the pub, Marche will overhear a conversation about Gift Day - A day where people from all over Ivalice bring a gift for the Royal Family. Apparently, if your gift is good enough, you can be able to see the Prince. Marche decides to get a gift good enough, and Montblanc says that Nono should be able to make a good gift.

Contract the mission "Materite Now!" at any pub.

Materite Now! - Materiwood #019

Finished Quiet Sands

Win Battle

23400 Gil, 40 AP, 100 CP, Bervenia Palace Icon

Materite is getting hard to find with Audience Day near. I need some for my experiments! Search the Materiwood -- ore will do.

Pallas, Alchemist

Fighter x3 - Far Fist, Air Render, Sage - Giga Flare, White Monk x2 - Air Render (Can trade Fighters for White Monks/vice versa)

Forbid Corner, Color Magic, Summon, Missile, and/or Spirit Magic. The former three are the ones most recommended to be forbidden.

The team on a whole lacks organization, trying to unite Viera jobs and failing miserably. Although it can get a bit hard as Viera naturally are agile, there is nothing else riding for this clan. Advance with your White Monks and Fighters, and have your Sage destroy them from afar with the mighty Giga Flare.

Assassin

Masamune, Ninja Gear, Genji Armlets - Shadowbind, Last Breath, Ague, Oblivion - Return Fire

Elementalist

Joyeuse, Rubber Suit, Ribbon - Shining Air, Evil Gaze, Heavy Dust, Sliprain - Absorb MP

Red Mage

Madu, Brint Set, Gold Hairpin - Fire, Thunder, Sleep, Poison, Doublecast - Magic Power+

Sniper

Nike Bow, Bone Plate, Red Boots - Doom Archer, Aim: Armor, Aim: Weapon, Aim: Wallet, Auto-Regen

Summoner

Cheer Staff, Thunder Robe, Magic Ring - Ifrit, Ramuh, Carbuncle, Madeen - Half MP

White Mage

Pure Staff, Mirage Vest - Curaga, Esuna, Full-Life, Shell

Marche will find a ton of Materite, when a bandit clan appears and attacks Marche, mentioning a streetear who can't be anyone but Doned.

After, Marche calls Doned out. Doned does so, but grabs Marche's stone, and breaks it. He accuses Marche of taking it as a gift for Mewt, and of trying to bring the world back to what it was. He says that he can't run around in the real world, and that he doesn't want to go back, and runs away. Marche muses that Doned thinks he has something, but Doned has something he doesn't but wants.

v. Present Day PRND

Before going to the next mission, secure an Angel Ring if you can, and equip Marche with it.

Head to Bervenia Palace.

Present Day Part 1 - Bervenia Palace #020 Finished Materite Now!

Win Battle

25000 Gil, 40 AP, 100 CP, Tubola Cave Icon Security at the palace is tight as ever with the public audiences today. Come pay your respects to the prince and queen.

Bervenia Spokesman

Thief - Various steal abilities, Sensor/Mog Peek, Sniper x3 - Beso Toxico, Aim: Arms, Juggler - Dagger, Archer(Marche) - Aim: Arm, Various steal abilities

Forbid Blades, ALchemy, and Techniques. Don't let Steal, Missile, Aim, or Juggle forbidden.

Three of the five opponents with mostly short range attacks use Blades. What does that tell you? Eliminate the ability to use it by forbidding blades, and concentrate foremost on the Templar, who proves the most deadly challenge. After that's done, if you didn't get Alchemy forbidden, dispose of the Alchemist. Finishing that, destroy the Mog Knight and two Gladiators.

For the Thief, there's something that should be noted. This mission is the first where the enemy actually has some hidden items - as such, you'll need either Sensor or Mog Peek to see it.

Alchemist

Lite Crosier, Gaia Gear, Feather Cap - Scorpion Tail - Death, Flare, Poison, Toad - Magic Power+

Gladiator

Ogun Blade, Brigandine, Gauntlets - Wild Swing, Fire Sword, Bolt Sword, Ice Sword - Strikeback

Gladiator

Venus Blade, Brigandine, Bracers - Rush, Beatdown, Blitz - Strikeback

Mog Knight

Pearl Blade, Platemail, Cross Helm - Materia Blade - Mog Attack, Mog Lance, Mog Rush, Mog Shield, Mog Aid

Templar

Lionheart, Platemail, Opal Helm - Astra, Warcry, Rasp, Haste - Bonecrusher

NOTE! From now on, I will NO LONGER provide plot summaries. This is due to the fact that from now on, all but one mission will contain a ton of spoilers, most of it major. I will not spoil everything; this guide will allow you to get through the ending on your own. (AKA: I'm too much of a lazy ass to type out the rest of the stuff)

Present Day Part 2 - Bervenia Palace #020
Finished Present Day Part 1
Defeat Boss!
Nothing

Archer (Marche) - Aim: Arm, Various steal abilities

Don't let Aim or Steal forbidden.

It's a one-on-one match against Llednar. You'll be unable to change jobs beforehand, so hopefully you got your Angel Ring. Otherwise, you'll have to be highly leveled if you want a chance at both lasting and stealing all of Llednar's equipment. My suggestion is to immediately disable him, steal at least his weapon, and then disable him while running away. Without his weapon, he'll be severely weakened. After a while, Judgemaster Cid will appear, ending the battle.

Biskmatar(Llednar)

SaveTheQueen, Maximillian, Bangaa Helm, Caligula - Omega, Abyss, Ripcircle, Furycircle - Counter

w. Hidden Vein HDDV

Contract the mission "Hidden Vein" at any pub.

Hidden Vein - Tubola Cave #021
Finished Present Day
Win Battle

26200 Gil, 40 AP, 100 CP, Deti Plains Icon

Most say the Tubola Cave mines were depleted during the 1st Mythril Rush, but my grandfather's will says otherwise. Please check!

Cruu, Mine Forman

Assassin x2 - Last Breath, Gunner x2 - Dagger, Fighter x2 - Air Render, Far Fist

No laws of notice, just don't let Corner, Gunmanship, or Blades forbidden.

Split your force into two sides, with an Assassin, Gunner, and Fighter for each. Put the stronger Assassin, Gunner, and Fighter to face the right flank, and the weaker guys to face the left force. Send the Assassin in to attack the closest man, and have the Fighter follow up from behind with Air Render/Far Fist. Keep the Gunners side by side shooting at their respective sides, and once one side is down, interchange the Gunner with no targets to the other side, then continue shooting.

Animist

Black Quena, Survival Vest, Thief Hat - Sheep Count, Tail Wag, Friend - Block Arrows

Blue Mage

Harpe, Mirage Vest, Feather Cap - Twister, Bad Breath, Roulette, White Wind Damage > MP - Immunity

Juggler

Orichalum, Bone Plate - Hurl, Firebomb, Dagger, Smile - Catch

Mog Knight

Paraiba Blade, Power Sash, Iron Helm - Mog Guard, Mog Rush, Mog Shield, Mog Peek, Mog Aid - Last Haste

Sage

Drain, Giga Flare, Bio - Reflex

White Monk

Survivor, Judo Uniform, Feather Boots - Earth Render, Far Fist, Chakra, Revive - Counter

x. To Ambervale TAMV

To Ambervale - Deti Plains #022 Finished Hidden Vein

Win Battle

27000 Gil, 40 AP, 100 CP, Seina Gorge Icon

Mewt and Remedi have gone to the Ambervale. Before you follow, come to the Deti Plains, I have a request to ask of you.

Judgemaster Cid

Gunner x3, Dragoon x2 - Jump, White Mage (Marche) - Esuna, Cura

If you can, try to get Status forbidden, as it will REALLY help you out. Don't

let Holy, Dragon Tech, or Gunmanship get forbidden.

The main problem here is that you'll be having to fight uphill, and you're cornered in one tiny area of the map. The only solution is to hit the enemy with as much long-distance damage as possible before they can reach you. Although it is an effective strategy, if the monsters get within striking range of you (notably the Big Malboro and the Lilith), you're screwed with status effects. That's what the White Mage is there for with Esuna.

Big Malboro

Bad Breath, Soundwave

Coeurl

Blaster - Reveal - Block Arrows

Jawbreaker

Level 3 Defenseless, Level 5 Death, Suffocate - Block Arrows - Weapon Attack+

Lilith

Twister, Poison Fang, Kiss

Thundrake

Bolt Breath - Geomancy

y. Over the Hill OTHL

Head to Siena Gorge.

Over the Hill - Siena Gorge #023

Finished To Ambervale

Win Battle

28600 Gil, 40 AP, 100 CP, Seina Gorge Icon

I want you to find me some amber in the Siena Gorge. Amber contains the power of the sun, essential in making the antilaw I need.

Judgemaster Cid

Gunner x3, Dragoon x2 - Jump, White Mage (Marche) - Cura, Protect, Shell

Of the laws you want forbidden, try for Summon, Spirit Magic, Corner, or Lunge. Don't let Dragon Tech, Holy, or Gunmanship be forbidden.

Well, this is it. You're finally battling against Ritz and her clan, and they are tough. Thankfully, some weaknesses. First off, no field attacks. This allows you to shoot from afar with your Gunners before they can get around and cause you havoc. Second, they're up top a huge mountain, so if you can get as far away from the mountain as possible, their long range attacks won't be

able to hit you, and you can hit them, so they'll have to come down. Once that happens, attack them with your Dragoons.

If you're REALLY high-leveled, you can trade some of your units for Thieves.

Assassin

Max's Oathbow, Rubber Suit, Ninja Tabi - Last Breath, Aphonia, Rockseal, Oblivion - Return Fire

Elementalist

Madu, Minerva Plate, Gold Hairpin - Fire Whip, White Flame, Shining Air, Heavy Dust, Elemental Shift - Absorb MP

Fencer

Madu, Brigandine, Gold Hairpin - Swallowtail, Piercethrough, Nighthawk

Red Mage (Ritz)

Femme Fatale, Brint Set, Ribbon - Fire, Thunder, Blizzard, Steep, Doublecast - Catch - Magic Power

Sniper (Shara)

Seventh Heaven, Galmia Set, Ribbon - Death Sickle, Doom Archer, Aim: Armor, Aim: Weapon - Auto-Regen

Summoner

Nirvana Staff, Silver Coat, Galmia Shoes - Ifrit, Ramuh, Shiva, Phoenix, Madeen - Half MP

z. Royal Valley RYVL

Royal Valley Part 1 - Ambervale #024
Finished Over the Hill
Defeat Llednar!

Dragoon - Jump, Fighter - Double Sword, White Mage - Cura, Auto-Life, Black Mage (Nu Mou) - Giga Flare, 3rd level offensive spells

Get Target All and Skill forbidden.

You have one hell of a battle here. Not only are you 4 - 6, but you're also facing Llednar. Thankfully, you only have to defeat Llednar, and Llednar's the type of person who just has to charge at you. This means that you can hit him from two sides with your Dragoon and Fighter, blast him with spells from your Black Mage, all the while healing your units with your White Mage. If the

other units present a problem, that's what Giga Flare is there for; to cause an extreme amount of damage.

Royal Valley Part 2 - Ambervale #024
Finished Royal Valley Part 1
Defeat Remedi!

Ninja x2 - Double Sword, Black Mage - Doublecast, 3rd Class Offensive Spells, White Mage - Cura, Auto-Life, Life, Dragoon - Jump, Gunner

Get Target All forbidden.

You thought the before battle was bad. Wait until you have to fight here. This battle is split up into two parts - you fight with Adrammalech and Famfrit flanking Battle Queen Remedi. After you defeat Remedi, she'll turn into Li-Grim Remedi, and this time, two Mateus will flank her. Same units apply.

After you defeat Li-Grim, the ending starts. Give yourself a pat on the back for completing the main section of the game, then give those sub-missions a try.

From now on, I won't be listing the individual A-Abilities. I'm too lazy to analyze every enemy for them :P.

Wanted! - Nubswood #025
Kingmoon, finished Thesis Hunt
Defeat the Boss!
4600 gil, 40 AP, 30 CP, Flower Vase
This Month's Wanted! Black Mage Dolce: 4600 gil
-Dangerous magic use
-Eating and running
-Assorted misdemeanors

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Defender, Paladin x2, Archer x2, Mog Knight

Get Color Magic and Techs forbidden.

With Color Magic and Techniques forbidden, pretty much the whole enemy clan is screwed to hell. Not only that, but they're outnumbered 4 - 6. Attack viciously with your Paladins, Defender, and Mog Knight, and flank them from behind with the archers. If you want to end this quickly, you can attack Dolce directly, as you only have to defeat Dolce to end the battle.

Black Mage(Dolce)
----Rod, Silken Robe - Geomancy

Soldier

Shortsword, Bronze Shield, Cuirass

White Mage

White Staff, Hempen Robe

White Monk

Hard Knuckles, Bronze Shield, Leather Garb - Shieldbearer

Dolce swears that he paid for his food, but Marche doesn't believe him and tell him that they're taking him in. After he is defeated in battle, Dolce says he doesn't want to get arrested.

Wanted! - Jeraw Sands #026
Bardmoon, finished Jagd Hunt
Defeat the Bosses!
13600 gil, 40 AP, 30 CP
This Month's Wanted! Gabbana Brothers: 13600 gil
-Theft (4 counts)
-Rosiotti slaying
-Always together

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

-Target desert travelers

Dragoon x3 - Jump, Any Element Breath, Assassin x2, White Mage - Cura, Life

Don't let Techniques, Corner, Holy, or Color Magic get forbidden. Try to get forbidden Charge, Steal, Time Magic, Call, or Stunt.

The enemy here is trying to take you down through stealing your equipment, disabling you, and then attacking head-on. The way to counteract against them is to make your units big and beefy, or otherwise agile and fast-killing. Dragoons can absorb a lot of damage before they fall, and with their long range Jump attack along with Fire Breath, Ice Breath, and Lightning Breath, they can attack more than 1 unit. Assassins can slip in and kill the enemies quickly, and the White Mage is there to keep the Dragoons and Assassins strong and revive them in the case that they do get defeated.

Juggler (Lil Gabbana)

Jambiya, Ice Shield, Spiked Boots - Shieldbearer, Last Haste - Shieldbearer

Mog Knight (Big Gabbana)

Air Blade, Ice Shield, Iron Helmet, Survival Vest - Last Haste

Thief ____ Sword Breaker, Chain Plate Time Mage _____ Terre Rod, Mistle Robe Warrior Striborg, Iron Armor, Spiked Boots White Monk Kaiser Knuckles, Adaman Vest, Spiked Boots The Gabbana brothers decide to scram, but Marche won't let them. After, the remaining Gabbana brother will comment that it definitely wasn't their day. Wanted! - Giza Plains #027 Madmoon, finished Herb Picking Defeat the Boss! 2800 gil, 40 AP, 30 CP This Month's Wanted! Diaghilev Godeye: 2800 gil -Using alchemy to make counterfeit gil -Rumored to have a third eye Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable White Monk, Soldier x2, Fencer, Black Mage - 1st class offensive spells, White Mage - Cure Get Aim or Steal forbidden if possible. Send forth your four direct-attack units to hit the Gladiator and Thief right away, with your two stronger units on the Thief. Devote more power to defeating the Thief, and then the Gladiator. After that's done, bowl your way through whoever is guarding Diaghilev and defeat Diaghilev Godeye. Alchemist (Diaghilev) Energy Mace, Feather Cap, Leather Garb - Magic Power+

Archer

Thorn Bow, Leather Garb

```
Dragoon
_____
Javelin, Cuirass
Gladiator
_____
Sweep Blade, Chain Plate - Last Berserk
Thief
Jack Knife, Leather Garb
Diaghilev tells Clan Nutsy that he saw them coming with his third eye, and
Marche tells him they're there for him. After, Diaghilev says that it seems
to have been fate that he would be captured.
Wanted! - Uladon Bog
                                #028
Sagemoon, finished Scouring Time
Defeat the Boss!
18000 gil, 40 AP, 30 CP
This Month's Wanted! Swampking Kanan: 18000 gil!
-Ex-palace guard(AWOL)
-Raiding local towns from a camp in the Uladon Bog
Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable
Fighter x2 - Far Fist, Gunner x2 - Paralyzshot, Dragoon x2 - Jump, Cura
Don't let Missiles, Blades, Gunmanship, or Spears get forbidden. Get Summon
Magic or Bows forbidden if you can.
Everything here is about hitting from afar. Shoot straight off with your
Gunners at the Bishop so that the opposition doesn't have any unit to heal
them, then head in with your Dragoons and Fighters. Dragoons should stay from
behind and Jump on the opponents, and if the opportunity presents itself, hit
two or more units with the Fighters' Far Fist.
Archer
Artemis Bow, Green Beret, Survival Vest - Concentrate
Bishop
Cura Staff, Adaman Vest, Magic Ring - Weapon Defense+ - Defend
Dragoon
```

BUrglar Sword, Iron Helmet, Iron Armor - Doublehand - Laste Berserk

Summoner

Judge Staff, Circlet, Thunder Robe - Hail MP, Absorb MP

Templar (Kanan)

Kain's Lance, Cross Helmet, Plate Mail, Feather Boots - Weapon Attack+ - Bonecrusher

Kanan tells Marche and clan that they've come a long way for nothing, and Marche says that they know what he's been up to. After, Kanan admits that he had made some bad choices and knows that he's finished.

Wanted! - Jagd Helje #029

Finished Present Day and Den of Evil, Huntmoon

Defeat the Boss!

45000 gil, 40 AP, 30 CP, Zanmato

This Month's Wanted! Killer Rayne: 45000 gil

-Fearsome female assassin

-Said to know all the skills of her trade

-Hiding in Jagd Helje

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Gunner x3 - Paralyshot, Sleepshot, Summoner x3 - Madeen, Phoenix

None, it's a Jagd.

What you want to do is take down Rayne as soon as possible. In accomplishing this, there are a couple of important things to do. One is making sure that you can attack as far away as possible (Gunners, Summoners), and the second is to make sure that your allies don't die (hence the Phoenix summon for the Summoners). So, attack from afar with your Gunners and Summoners, and take out anybody that gets too close to you.

Assassin (Rayne)

Petalchaser, Ninja Gear, Bracer, Fortune Ring - Auto-Regen

Gunner

Peacemaker, Brigandine, Gauntlets - Last Quicken

Red Mage

Colicemarde, Minerva Plate, Magic Ring - Magic Power+

Sniper

Hades Bow, Power Sash, Spiked Boots - Concentrate

Rayne will be surprised Marche's clan was gutsy enough to come, and then we fight. After, Rayne will be glad she at least fought.

Wanted! - Jagd Ahli #030

Kingmoon, finished The Bounty, Wanted (#25), and Exploration

Defeat the Boss!

22600 gil, 40 AP, 30 CP, Onlyone

This Month's Wanted! Dark Duke Lodion: 22600 gil[Warning: Very Dangerous!]

- -Powerful magic
- -Numerous followers
- -Active in Jagd Ahli

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Gunner x2 - Paralyzshot, Ultima Charge, Assassin x3 - Last Breath, Shadowbind, Aphonia, Paladin - Holy Blade, Defense, Life, Cura

None, it's in a Jagd.

You have a choice of either defeating the guard units and then taking out Lodion, or taking out Lodion right away. Should you choose the latter choice, use your Gunners' Ultima Charge to take out the farther units, while you let your Assassins take care of the frontal guard units. After that, you can take care of Lodion. If you want to defeat Lodion off the bat, hit him with the Gunners' Ultima Charge as soon as you get the chance, and use your Assassin abilities at every possibility. Remember though, this is a Jagd, so be sure to end the battle with all your units still alive.

Archer

Nail Bow, Green Beret, Brigandine

Assassin

Murasame, Survival Vest, Bracers - Return Fire

Dragoon

Partisan, Iron Armor, Battle Boots - Dragonheart

Fighter

Sun Blade, Power Sash, Gauntlets

Lodion asks Marche if he and his clan came to find out why he was called the Dark Duke, and Marche says that whether or not he's a Dark Duke, he's going to go to jail. After defeating Lodion, Lodion is shocked that he failed.

Ruby Red - Baguba Port #031

Finished Desert Patrol and Wyrms Awaken

Defeat all enemies

16000 gil, 40 AP, 30 CP, Wyrmstone

Our family heirloom, the fiery ruby known as the "Dragon's Eye," has been stolen. Please retrieve.

Viscount Rashie

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Beastmaster - Dragon, Cura, Black Mage x3 - 2nd level offensive spells, Cura, Templar x2 - Warcry, Rasp

Get Missiles forbidden. Don't let Color Magic or Dmg2: Animal be forbidden.

The only real threat here is the Blue Mage - his Auto-Whisper will allow an ally to rise once again after they are dead. Deal with the Blue Mage threat by converging on him with your two Templars and using Rasp to immediately deal a blow to the Blue Mage's MP count, then take him out with your Templars. The Beastmaster should be used to turn the Wyrms on each other, while the Black Mages are there for routine heavy damage.

Archer

Artemis Bow, Headband, Judo Uniform

Beastmaster

Half MP - War Trumpet, Brigandine, Magic Ring

Blue Mage

Aqua Saber, Thunder Robe, Fortune Ring - Immunity

Hunter

Twin Bow, Power Sash, Spiked Boots

Icedrake

Counter

Thundrake

Geomancy

The beastmaster claims he didn't steal the ruby, but Marche knows better.

Afterwards, Marche will take the ruby back.

#032

Tower Ruins - Koringwood

Press Select on The Hero Gaol when you have it, finished Hot Awakening Defeat all enemies

30 AP, 30 CP

Gaol, the knight of the amber eyes, was out with the moogle Lini when they heard tales of a red-armed fiend in the Koringwood.

"The Hero Gaol," Chapter 1

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Beastmaster x4 - Goblin, Dragon, Bomb, Malboro, Dragoon x2 - Wyrmkiller

Don't let Control, Techs, or Dmg2: Animal become forbidden.

Start off by using the Control techniques on all the monsters except for either the Firewyrm or Icedrake - the dragon you don't control gets slain by the Dragoon's Wyrmkiller. With one dragon out, turn the four remaining monsters against each other, and start picking them off with your two Dragoons, starting with the second Dragon. After the second Dragon, choose which monster you want to kill next, until they are all down.

Bomb

Nothing

Firewyrm

Nothing

Goblin

Counter

Icedrake

Nothing

Malboro

Nothing

Marche comments that there are still plenty of monsters to take the red-armed fiend's place. After, he wonders whether he'll ever be like the Hero Gaol.

Battle in Aisen - Aisenfield

Press Select on The Hero Gaol when you have it, finished Hot Awakening

Defeat all enemies

40 AP, 30 CP

Gaol, himself one of the Aisen 13, was adventuring with Lini the moogle when they heard that Aisen Keep had been attacked!

#033

"The Hero Gaol," Chapter 2

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Black Mage x3 - 2nd level Offensive Spells, Bishop x3 - Water, Aero, Cura, Break

Get Techs and Missile forbidden. Don't let Color Magic or Prayer follow the same fate.

With Missile and Techs forbidden, the enemies are reduced to the Fighter, Fencer, and Dragoon being able to only attack regularly. Of course, you can't let them do that - thus the Black Mages and Bishops. Stay from afar to pick them off, and if you're feeling a bit giddy, use Break - it'll petrify the enemy if it works. After the main three foes are done, take out the Archers in rapid succession.

Archer

Char Bow, Feather Cap, Adaman Vest - Maintenance

Archer

Long Bow, Chain Plate, Battle Boots - Concentrate

Dragoon

Partisan, Bronze Helm, Bronze Armor - Weapon Defense+

Fencer

Stinger, Round Shield, Chain Plate

Fighter

Atmos Blade, Power Sash, Gauntlets, Battle Boots - Doublehand

Marche comments on how this is where the Battle of Aisen was fought. After, Marche wishes he could've seen the gathering of the knights.

Press Select on The Hero Gaol when you have it, finished Desert Patrol Defeat all enemies 50 AP, 30 CP

Gaol, wielder of the twin sword "Ayvuir," was out with Lini the moogle when they were asked to drive a magewyrm out of Delia.

"The Hero Gaol," Chapter 3

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Beastmaster x3 - Dragon, Panther, Bomb, Dragoon x3 - Wyrmkiller

Don't let Control, Techs, or Dmg2: Animal become forbidden.

This follows pretty much the same strategy as Tower Ruins. Use your Beastmasters to control the non-Dragons and turn them against the Dragons. At the same time, assign your Dragoons each to a Dragon and take them out with Wyrmkiller, which deals a heavy dose of damage to Dragons. After the dragons are all down, focus on having the three remaining enemies kill each other, using the Dragoons as an extra measure.

Antlion Weapon Defense+ Bomb ____ Nothing Firewyrm -----Weapon Attack+ Icedrake _____ Weapon Defense+, Counter

Red Panther -----Reveal, Counter

Thundrake (Gerland)

Geomancy

Marche is shocked that Gerland is still living, but still defeats Gerland.

Press Select on The Hero Gaol when you have it, finished Desert Patrol, Combat Level 10

Defeat all enemies

60 AP, 30 CP, Ayvuir Red

Gaol, lover of the moon maiden Evelyn, was out with Lini the moogle when the keeplord of Salika invited them...to die!

"The Hero Gaol," Chapter 4

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

White Mage - Life, Curaga, Paladin x5 - Holy Sword, Saint Cross

Get Status and Defend forbidden.

You're in for a not-so-forgiving battle here. Although the Time Magic is restricted from using his magic and the Defenders can only do physical attacks, you've still got Lord Ghost to deal with. Start off by attacking the White Mage with your Paladins, then move on to take out the Defenders. With them out of the way, corner Lord Ghost and finish him off, then deal with the Time Mage. Heal as necessary.

Defender

Lohengrin, Platemail, Iron Helm, Gauntlets

Defender

Falchion, Bronze Armor, Bronze Helm, Bracers

Time Mage

Terre Rod, Magus Robe, Round Shield, Feather Cap - Shieldbearer - Last Quicken

Vampire (Lord Ghost)

Weapon Attack+, Block Arrows

White Mage

Cure Staff, Magus Robe, Spiked Boots, Magic Ring - Turbo MP - Absorb MP

The keeplord's ghost confronts Marche, thinking he is Gaol, and Marche will fight in Gaol's place. After, Marche obtains the Ayvuir Red, one of the twin swords.

Twin Swords - Eluut Sands #036

Press Select on The Hero Gaol when you have it, finished Village Hunt, Combat

Level 10

Defeat all enemies

40 AP, 30 CP, Ayvuir Blue

Seeing Gaol die horribly before his very eyes, Lini took his sword into the Eluut Sands to await the one worthy to wield it.

"The Hero Gaol," Epilogue

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Any 6 units.

Get Status, Charge, and Gunmanship forbidden.

There's really no bothering in formulating a strategy for this; the highest enemy in this battle is level NINE, and by now, you should be around level 10 at the lowest. But anyways, the enemies here shouldn't provide too much of a threat to you; eliminate the Black Mage and Animist first, then do a mop-up of the other units.

Animist

Earth Bell, Chain Plate, Spiked Boots

Black Mage

Rod, Silken Robe, Battle Boots

Gunner

Lost Gun, Green Beret, Leather Garb, Battle Boots - Concentrate

Mog Knight

Atmost Blade, Round Shield, Iron Helm, Iron Armor - Geomancy - Last Haste

Mog Knight

Shadow Blade, Round Shield, Survival Vest, Battle Boots

Time Mage

Firewheel Rod, Silken Robe, Fortune Ring - Last Quicken

The Mog Knight asks why Marche and co are defaning Lini's grave, and Marche says he'll show them that he's worthy to visit. After, the Mog Knight is satisfied, and we gain Ayvuir Blue.

Village Hunt - Eluut Sands
Finished The Cheetahs
Defeat all enemies

#037

4200 gil, 40 AP, 30 CP

Participants wanted for a survey of the Eluut Sands. We will cross antlion nests to find a legendary moogle's hidden village.

Barba, Junior Researcher

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Fighter x2 - Air Render, Fencer x2, Dragoon x2 - Breath abilities, Jump

Don't let Techniques, Blades, Rapiers or Spears get forbidden, and especially not Dmg2: Animal.

Your enemies are entirely hand-to-hand combat fighters, so adjust your party to react similarly. Keep your Fighters and Dragoons at distance when you can though, using Air Render for the Fighters and Fire/Ice/Lightning Breath and Jump for the Dragoons to keep the enemies from being able to hit you just as they start their turn. The Fencers should go and attack their enemies directly head-on.

Antlion x2

Counter

Antlion

None

Coeurl

None

Goblin

None

Seeing all the antlions around, Marche figures that this must be the antlions' nest. Afterwards, Marche wonders if the moogle village lies just ahead.

Fire! Fire! - Cyril #038

Finished Herb Picking

Defeat all enemies

3600 gil, 40 AP, 30 CP, Sprinkler Mission Item

[Breaking News]

Fire on Grasgreen street! Need help to quench the spreading blaze.

Cyril Fire Chief

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Black Mage x6 - Blizzard

Don't let Color Magic or Ice get forbidden. Get Fire forbidden if possible.

In case the strategy isn't obvious enough, I'll spell it out for you; Use your Black Mage's Blizzard attacks on the four Bombs to eliminate them quickly.

Bomb x 4

Marche exclaims that the Bombs will burn the whole town down. After, Marche will be glad that they were able to stop the Bombs before they were allowed to spread to other streets.

The Wanderer - Muscadet #039

Finished Scouring Time, Muscadet Pub

Defeat all enemies

11400 gil, 40 AP, 30 CP, Tonberrian

The Body of a viera was found last night with several knife wounds. Anyone with information should contact us.

Meiral, Palace Guard

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Gunner x6 - Paralyshot

Don't let Missiles, Dmg2: Animal, or Status be forbidden.

The whole point of this battle is to really keep the two Tonberries and Masterberry from attacking you. Since they are naturally sluggish at moving around, this should not be too hard of a task in the first place. However, you can sweeten the deal by bringing in six units, paralyzing the Berries, and attacking them from afar.

Masterberry
----Nothing

Tonberry x2
---Nothing

Marche figures out that the Masterberry was the assassin, and after defeating the three Berries, decides to leave the case to the judges.

Battle Tourney - Bervenia Palace #040 Finished Present Day, Kingmoon

Defeat all enemies

7000 gil, 40 AP, Sequence

[Breaking News]

Battle tourney to be held at Bervenia Palace! Who will gain the honor of victory? [Note] Special laws will be in effect.

Bervenia Events Office

Cancellation possible, Repeatable, 15 days

Animist - Sleep, Thief x3 - Steal abilities, Double Sword, Dragoon x2 - Jump

If possible, get Color Magic, Skills, Chivalry, or Defend forbidden.

The enemies start off clumped together, leaving the perfect opening for a quick cast of Sleep. Once they're in stasis, you can simply rob them of their equipment, and then mow them down with Double Sword and the Dragoon's spears. Careful, though, as the Dragoon has Strikeback; you're going to have to hit him from two squares or use Jump to take him out.

Defender

Ragnarok, Iron Armor, Flame Shield, Bracers - Shieldbearer

Dragoon

Gale Sword, Round Shield, Platemail, Iron Helmet - Shieldbearer - Strikeback

Illusionist

Terre Rod, Mistle Robe, Wizard Hat, Magic Ring - Half MP

Paladin

Lohengrin, Platemail, Ice Shield, Spiked Boots - Half MP

Sage

Druid Mace, Opal Shield, Magus Robe, Magic Ring

Marche hopes for the best, and the crowd loves his clan.

Mage Tourney - Bervenia Palace #041

Finished Present Day, Sagemoon

Defeat all enemies

7000 gil, 40 AP, Sapere Aude

Mage tourney to be held at Bervenia Palace! Join in the battle for magical supremacy! [Note] Special laws will be in effect.

Bervenia Events Office

Cancellation possible, Repeatable, 15 days

Black Mage x4 (Nu Mou) - 3rd Level Offensive Spells, Turbo MP, Return Magic, Curaga, Life

Rules won't apply too much here, since Color Magic is the only thing you can use. However, if you have an Allmighty, you can just use it and ban Color Magic, and the enemy mages will be helpless.

Odds are you're going to get your ass kicked in this battle. The four enemy units are fast, and they are powerful. However, they only have one Nu Mou, and that is their White Mage. He also won't hesitate to use Life if any of his allies fall, so devote all your efforts at him first and foremost. Once he's down and out of the running, focus on the Red Mage viera, then take out the Blue Mage and Black Mage. Heal as necessary.

Black Mage

Sleet Rod, Flurry Robe, Spiked Boots, Magic Ring - Geomancy - Return Magic

Blue Mage

Aqua Saber, Circlet, Mistle Robe, Scarab - Half MP - Absorb MP

Red Mage

Scarlette, Gold Hairpin, Thunder Robe, Fortune Ring - Half MP - Absorb MP

White Mage

Judge Staff, Circlet, Blaze Robe, Magic Ring - Half MP - Absorb MP

Marche comments that this trial should prove useful for showing off their magic. After, cheers.

Swimming Meet - Bervenia Palace #042

Finished Present Day, Huntmoon

Defeat all enemies

7000 gil, 40 AP, Acacia Hat

[Breaking News]

Swimming tourney to be held at Bervenia Palace! Who will be the speediest in Ivalice? [Note] Special laws will be in effect.

Bervenia Events Office

Cancellation possible, Repeatable, 15 days

Gunner x2, Defender/Ninja/Paladin x2

Get Techs and Holy forbidden. Don't let the various abilities of your units get forbidden.

The entire area is a swamp. What you must do is equip Feather Boots on all your units before you enter the battle - that way, they can attack even when they are in water. Once you start the battle, get your Gunners to the middle of the battlefield, where they can hit from pointblank range basically any enemy. The Defender/Ninja/Paladin(s) should go straight to the enemies and take them out, preferably with your foes at a disadvantage in the water so they can't strike back.

Archer

Artemis Bow, Feather Cap, Minerva Plate, Fortune Ring - Concentrate

Dragoon

Partisan, Iron Helm, Platemail, Gauntlets - Weapon Def+

Gladiator

Icebrand, Ninja Gear, Bracers - Doublehand

White Mage

Judge Staff, Round Shield, White Robe, Scarab - Shieldbearer

Marche comments on the fact that'd he rather fight on dry land. After, cheers all around.

Snow In Lutia - Lutia Pass #044
Finished Herb Picking
Defeat all enemies
3600 gil, 40 AP, 40 CP

Would you please take my children to play in the snow on Lutia Pass? I'll make you lunch! Please watch out for monsters.

Auntie Larsu

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Archer, Soldier x3 - First Aid, White Mage - Cure, Black Mage - 1st class offensive spells

Don't let Missiles, Swords, Holy, or Color Magic get forbidden.

This battle is a joke. The end. However, while that may be, this gives the perfect opportunity to level up with self spells if you want, after you defeat two of the three monsters here. But really, this battle is insanely easy when it's a 6 - 3 margin.

Goblin

None

Red Panthers x2

None

Arriving at Lutia Pass, Marche figures that they'll have to clear the monsters out first before the kids can play in the snow. After, Marche figures it safe and decides to take the kids home soon.

Frosty Mage - Lutia Pass #045
Finished Snow in Lutia
Defeat all Enemies
4000 gil, 40 AP, 40 CP, Laglace Sword
I saw a bad wizard doing something up in the snow mountains. He's up to no good, I know it! He was making all this ice!

Laudy, Shopkeeper's Son

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Dragoon x2 - Jump, Fighter x2, White Mage - Cura, Mog Knight

Don't let Techniques, Holy, Color Magic, Blades, Healing, the likes, get forbidden. If possible, get Ice forbidden, as that'll stop Gelato.

If you get Ice forbidden, then your main worry with Gelato is gone. With him out of the way, focus your efforts on the Floateye and Red Panthers, and then eliminate Black Mage Gelato. Once he's down and out, go and destroy the two Magic Spheres to destroy Gelato's snowmaking power.

Black Mage (Gelato)

Sleet Rod, Flurry Robe, Spiked Boots - Item

Floateye

Nothing

Red Panther x2

Nothing

Sphere (Magic Device) x2

Nothing

Gelato remarks that without any more ice, the experiment is finished, and tells Marche that he doesn't take interference lightly. Marche orders him to stop his experiments, saying nobody can get through the pass with all the snow. After, Marche tells Gelato it might've been better if he had just gotten permission.

Prof in Trouble - Lutia Pass #046
Finished Snow in Lutia
Defeat all Enemies
4000 gil, 40 AP, 40 CP, Gedegg Soup
Please find Professor Auggie. He's been gone to the Lutia Pass for three days
now. Maybe he's lost, or buried in an avalanche!

Dag, Research Assistant

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 25 days

Black Mage x2 - Fire, White Mage x3 - Cure

Don't let Fire or Holy get forbidden, and try to get Ice forbidden.

Most likely you'll have units at level 10+ by the time you get this mission, but it's still entirely possible that you'll only have units at Level 4 or 5. In that case, your opponents are relatively quite easy - two Ice Flans and three Zombies. Additionally, you get an ally for this mission, a Sage. With your Black Mage's Fire magic used on the Ice Flans and the White Mage's Cure magic used on the Zombies and the Sage's magic taking a good chunk out of the opponents, this battle should be in no way worth any sweat.

Ice Flan x2
-----None

Zombie(Colin)
-----Counter

Zombie(Guinness)
----None

Zombie(Lyle)
----None
Sage(Ally)(Auggie)

Energy Mace, Silken Robe, Battle Boots

Marche asks Professor Auggie if he's OK, and says that they'll help him out. After, Marche tells Auggie that everyone's worried about him, and suggests that they get back as soon as possible.

Hot Recipe - Roda Volcano #047
Finished Diamond Rain
Defeat all Enemies
7000 gil, 40 AP, 40 CP, Blue Rose

I need to make a super hot dish to compete with the restaurant across the street! Please get the "stuff" at Roda Volcano.

Rolana, the Chocobo's Kweh

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 25 days

Dragoon x2 - Ice Breath, Black Mage x3 - Blizzard or Blizzara, Summoner - Shiva

Don't let Ice get forbidden. Try to get Fire forbidden.

This mission should be really easy, as all the foes are under the element of Fire, and use mainly if not completely Fire attacks. By forbidding fire, they cannot attack anymore. By using Ice attacks, it deals heavy damage to the bombs and Firewyrms. All in all, this is a really easy mission here.

Bomb x2

None

Bomb

Counter

Firewyrm

None

Firewyrm

Weapon Attack+

Marche comments that he's pretty sure the lady wants some Bomb Claws for her recipe. After getting some Bomb Claws, Marche says that he'll be taking it back to Rolana.

Finished Hot Awakening
Defeat all Enemies
7800 gil, 40 AP, 30 CP, Topaz Armring Mission Item
Emergency flares in the pattern green-red-green were spotted over the
Koringwood. Clan Ritz is in trouble! Please assist.

Clan Center

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 15 days

Archer - Burial, White Mage - Life, Cure, Fighter - Air Render, Far Fist

Don't let Blades, Holy, Aim, or Techniques get forbidden. Try to get Stunt forbidden if possible.

You have two Zombies here that will annoy you to hell and back by reviving themselves every third turn. Stop them dead in their tracks with the White Mage's Life and then use the Archer's Burial on them. Follow up by attacking the other units with the Fighter, and let Shara and Ritz fight where they need to. All in all, with the powerful Shara and Ritz on your side and the quickly dead Zombies, this battle will go by rather quick.

Archer (Shara)

Yoichi Bow, Cachusha, Adaman Vest - Auto-Regen

Fencer(Ritz)

Djinn Flyssa, Circlet, Survival Vest - Auto-Regen

Juggler

Jack Knife, Feather Cap, Adaman Vest, Battle Boots

Sprite x2

None

Zombie x2

None

Ritz will be glad that reinforcements, and Marche comments that it looks like they made it just in time. Afterwards, Ritz tells Marche that she owes him one, but Marche tells her that's just what friends are for.

A Lost Ring - Ulei River Finished Desert Peril Defeat all Enemies 5200 gil, 40 AP, 30 CP

I dropped my ring in the Ulei River! It was a gift from my beau...Please find it before he finds out I lost it! - Clea,

the Ice Cream Man's Girl.

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 15 days

Gunner x2 -Paralyzshot, Fighter x4 - Double Sword

Don't let Gunmanship, Paralyshot, Missiles, Blades, Dmg2: Animal or Fight get forbidden.

Goblin

Nothing

Lamia x3

Nothing

Sprite

Counter

Marche exclaims that they better find the ring fast after seeing the monsters. Afterwards, Marche finds the ring.

Staring Eyes - Cyril #050

Ahriman Eye Mission Item, Finished The Cheetahs and Watching You Defeat all Enemies

4600 gil, 50 AP, 30 CP, Vesper

I found out who's got the ahriman eye, and he's a real bad egg. Seems he's making the ahriman chase after girls in Cyril.

Bran, Streetear

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 25 days

Fighter x3 - Far Fist, Air Render, Dragoon x3 - Jump, Breath abilities

Don't let Techniques, Blades, or Spears get forbidden.

Simple battle plan here. The Ahriman, Floateyes and Belvay are all gathered together in a close proximity. The Fighters are beefy enough to take on the Ahriman and Floateyes when they come down, and the Dragoons are there to take care of anybody who refuses to come down from uphill. The Fighters' Far Fist and Air Render are to be used when the opponent is either out of Blade range or refuses to come down.

Ahriman

None

Beastmaster (Belvay)

Black Quena, Feather Cap, Power Sash

Floateye

None

Floateye

Counter

Belvay tells Marche that he has been watching him, and thinks Marche impudent for interfering with his plans. Marche, having identified Belvay as the criminal, says that he won't get away now. After he gets defeated, Belvay tells Marche that he had better be careful, as he'll always be watching him. After, Marche tells him that he can watch all he want, but he, Marche, does not have anything to hide.

Desert Rose - Gotor Sands #051

Flower Vase Mission Item

Defeat all Enemies

40 AP, 30 CP, Blue Rose Mission Item

Three day's walk into the Gotor Sands I found a beautiful rose by an oasis. Yet it soon wilted...If only I'd had a vase.

Delma, Pub Customer

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 15 days

Fighter x3 - Far Fist, Air Render, Sniper x3 - Aim: Arms, Aim: Legs, Beso Toxico

Don't let Dmg2: Animals get forbidden, along with Techniques, Aim, Fight, or Blades.

Send your Fighters in to do the dirty work with Far Fist, Air Render, and hand-to-hand fighting. Leave your Snipers at the top of the hill to attack the enemy animals with a rain of arrows. Seeing as you start at the top of the hill and the enemies at the bottom, you should have an easy time getting a head start on them.

Antlion x2

Counter

Jawbreaker

Nothing Red Panther x2 Reveal Sprite Weapon Defense+ Marche needs to get to the oasis with the rose in it, but a bunch of monsters are blocking his path. Afterwards, Marche spots the oasis. Friend Trouble - Kudik Peaks #052 Finished Jagd Hunt Defeat all enemies 9000 gil, 40 AP, 30 CP Arr, them mountain beasts have been coming down to the lowlands of late, and one took a bite out of me! Find me a good hunter! Cheney, Hunter Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 25 days Black Mage x2 - Blizzara, Defender x2, Dragoon x2 - Jump, Ice Breath Don't let Color Magic, Ice, or Techniques get forbidden. Rush out two Blizzara spells with your Black Mages at the Cream, and then throw your Defenders and Dragoons at the nearest Red Panther. Move your Black Mages onto the next Red Panther, and when your Defenders and Dragoons are finished with the first Red Panther, go onto the third enemy in line. Eventually, the monsters should be able to succumb under the strength of your clan. Coeurl _____ Reveal Cream ____ Geomancy Red Panther x2 -----None

Red Panther

Counter

Marche will wonder what got the monsters all riled up enough to come down the mountains and attack the Hunter. After, Marche figures out that something's wrong with the mountain, but doesn't know what is.

Flesh & Bones - Baguba Port #053
Finished Smuggle Bust and The Big Find
Defeat all enemies
18000 gil, 40 AP, 40 CP, Tiger Hide

There's a shop called the "Flesh & Bones" that buys poachers' catches at good prices. Just say you're on street patrol and drop in.

Gayle, Baguba Streetear

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 25 days

Black Mage x2 - Level 3 Offensive Spells, Assassin x2, Mog Knight x2 - Mog Lance

Get Hunt, Steal, and Missiles forbidden.

Take on the Thieves first, as they will more than likely still be able to attack, despite the lack of being able to steal. Your two Assassins should be able to make short work of them. While this is going on, devote the attention of your Black Mages and Mog Knights to the other four enemies; while the Black Mages cast magic from afar, the Mog Knights can either use Mog Lance, or get in close and cause hand-to-hand damage.

Archer

Nail Bow, Cachusha, Brigandine - Concentrate - Corner

Gunner

Outsider, Chain Plate, Battle Boots, Fortune Ring - Concentrate - Item

Hunter

Fey Bow, Survival Vest, Spiked Boots, Scarab - Concentrate - Battle Tech

Hunter

Cranequin, Headband, Chain Plate - Fighter Tech

Thief

Rondell Dagger, Jack Knife, Judo Uniform, Bracers - Double Sword - Ninja Skill

Thief

Jambiya, Survival Vest, Gauntlets - Damage > MP - Stunt

The merchants will try to run off, but Marche and co. will stop them.

For A Song - Materiwood #054

Finished Quiet Sands, Muscadet Pub

Defeat all enemies

16000 gil, 40 AP, 40 CP, Trichord

There's a song I wish to sing to an old friend. Can you come find her with me?

She lives in the Materiwood.

Leanan, Inn Songstress

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 25 days

White Mage x2 - Curaga, 3rd level Black Magic, 3x Warrior/Dragoon/Defender/Gladiator

Get Status forbidden. Don't let Holy, Color Magic, Dmg2: Animals or the abilities of your various Bangaa become forbidden.

Normally, this battle would be a cinch. However, you have Leanan, who's a good 10 levels below the enemies, and if she falls in battle, it's game over for you. As such, you need to bring in your three bangaa units to guard Leanan - they're versatile in both HP and attack, making strong guards. Keep your White Mages to the side, healing the bangaa crew and Leanan when necessary, mopping the floor with the enemy units when not.

Firewyrm

Nothing

Malboro

Nothing

Red Panther

Reveal

Sprite

Nothing

Summoner (Leanan) (Ally)

Cure Staff, Cachusha, Silken Robe

Titania

Nothing

Encountering monsters, Marche warns Leanan to get back. After, Marche tells Leanan that it's safe to go.

White Flowers - Giza Plains #055
Finished The Cheetahs
Defeat all Enemies
1600 gil, 40 AP, 40 CP, White Flowers
Please bring me some of the flowers I planted on the Giza Plains. They're the only way to cheer my sister up since mom died.

Temil, Town Youth

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 15 days

Black Mage x3 - Fire, Blizzard, Thunder, Soldier x2 - First Aid, White Monk - First Aid

Don't let Dmg2: Animals get forbidden, or Color Magic.

Put your Soldiers and White Monk forward to deal with the enemies, attacking from afar with the Black Mage. Since this is early game that you're likely to contract the mission, you can also have some fun by whetting the opponents down to one unit, and then using First Aid a lot to level up.

Antlion x3

None

Goblin

None

Red Cap

None

Marche will wonder where Temil planted the White Flowers, but he can't search at the moment, since monsters have surrounded him and his clan. Afterwards, Marche will find the flowers and decides to get back home.

New Antilaw - Siena Gorge #056 Finished Over the Hill, Gossiped with Ezel, Cadoan Pub Defeat all Enemies

34000 gil, 40 AP, 40 CP, Amber, Allmighty Card

Inspiration has struck! Fetch me some amber from the Siena Gorge--I'll need it to make my new, super-powerful antilaw!

Ezel

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 25 days

Assassin x3, Sage x3

Get Status and Missile forbidden.

New Antilaw is a battle where you will just want to forsake a good number of tactics and throw out your best units. In this case, it's Assassins and Sages that you'll want. Assassins are naturally agile, and with their one-hit kill abilities, can slay the main threats (Defender and Ninja) right away. When it's the Sages' turn, they can come in and mop up the units unable to fight.

Defender

Lohengrin, Flame Shield, Cross Helm, Carabini Mail - Shieldbearer - Last Berserk

Gunner

Lost Gun, Gaia Gear, Bracers, Battle Boots - Last Quicken

Ninja

Ashura, Murasame, Ninja Gear, Bracers - Double Sword - Last Haste

Red Mage

Estoc, Wizard Hat, Survival Vest, Magic Ring - Magic Power+ - Absorb MP

Sniper

Hunt Bow, Headband, Judo Uniform, Battle Boots - Auto-Regen

Time Mage

Stardust Rod, Wizard Hat, Blaze Robe, Magic Ring - Immunity - Last Haste

A clan confronts Marche's clan and tells them that they're out of luck if they want amber. Marche won't leave without a fight, and afterwards, they get the amber.

#057

Finished Materite Now!, Kingmoon, Sphrom Pub
Defeat all Enemies
7000 gil, 40 AP, 20 CP, Helje Key
Help me break out of prison, just for one day, please! All I have to do is
deliver a birthday present to my wife!

Julian, Troubled Inmate

Cancellation possible, Repeatable, 25 days

Black Mage x3 - Various abilities, 3x Magic units with Steal abilities

Don't let Dmg2: Bangaa, Color Magic, or Steal get forbidden. DEFINITELY get Techs and Defend forbidden.

With Techs and Defend forbidden, pretty much a good amount of the enemys' special abilities are disabled, and they'll have to rely on the good old-fashioned regular attacks. Since all the bangaa boost high defense, you'll probably want to loot their equipment first (Good Diamond equipment), and then take them down with heavy offensive magic.

Defender

El Cid Sword, Diamond Helm, Diamond Armor, Bracers - Weapon Defense+

Defender

Defender, Aegis Shield, Diamond Helm, Diamond Armor - Shieldbearer - Last Berserk

Templar

SaveTheQueen, Diamond Helm, Diamond Armor, Gauntlets - Half MP - Bonecrusher

Templar

Kain's Lance, Diamond Helm, Diamond Armor, Gauntlets - Weapon Attack+

The guards will realize that Julian has broken free, and will attack Marche and co. Marche will feel a bit guilty, but knows that Julian should come back afterwards.

Royal Ruins - Nargai Cave #058 Finished Emerald Keep and Golden Gil Defeat all Enemies 7000 gil, 40 AP, 40 CP

There are some ruins in Nargai Cave that date from when golden gil was still in currency! Just think, what if some is left?

Meena, Streetear Courier

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 25 days

Summoner, Fighter x2 - Far Fist, Air Render, Sage - Giga Flare, Aero, Drain, Gunner, Assassin - Various Abilities

Don't let Dmg2: Animals get forbidden. Don't let Blades, Techniques, Summon Magic, Skills, Gunmanship, or COrner forbidden.

The Toughskin will be the only really tough opponent, so you will want your Assassin to know some instant KO abilities to get rid of this nemesis as quickly as possible. After that, dish out some damage with your various units to the Lilith, Lamia, and Titania, and after all that's done, send your units with non-elemental weapons up to the Odd Statues and destroy them.

Lamia

Weapon Defense+

Lilith

Block Arrows

Titania

Weapon Attack+

Toughskin

None

Odd Statue x2

None

Marche finds the ruins where the ancient coins were once held, but encounters some monsters. After destroying two odd statues, Marche finds a switch and flips it, and a door opens.

Sketchy Thief - Deti Plains #059
Finished To Ambervale
Defeat all Enemies
18000 gil, 40 AP, 40 CP, Sketchbook Mission Item
We were playing on the Deti Plains, and some weirdo took Laudy's favorite sketchbook! Please get it back!

Estia, Friend of Laudy

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 25 days

Archer (Viera) x2 - Beso Toxico OR Assassin KO ability, Aim: Arms, Thief x2 - Various Steal abilities, one should know Black Magic, Juggler x2 - Various

Steal abilities, Dagger

Don't let Aim, Steal, Knives, Sharpshoot, or Stunt get forbidden.

Coming in, you'll be on a near even terrain. The difference between this mission and most others are that some of the enemies have pretty powerful equipment - the one Thief's Dark Gear alone is worth bringing in one thief. However, your clan not only incorporates just one Thief, but FOUR Thieves. Two of them are able to disable the enemy units, rendering them unable to strike back, while an additional two Archers also have the power to disable the units. As soon as you've pilfered the equipment that you need from the enemy, you can either poison them with a Sniper's Beso Toxico or otherwise finish them off with one of an Assassin's instant KO abilities, while destroying other units with your two Jugglers and two Thieves. The lone Jelly, while it might be a pain, can easily be stopped if you have a Thief that knows some Ice spells of Black Magic.

Animist

Black Quena, Round Shield, Brigandine, Fortune Ring - Shieldbearer

Archer

Thorn Bow, Survival Vest, Spiked Boots - Concentrate

Jelly

Counter

Thief

Khukuri, Dark Gear, Thief Armlets, Dash Boots - Geomancy - Absorb MP

Thief

Scramasax, Headband, Survival Vest, Thief Armlets - Concentrate - Last Haste

The Thief thinks that Marche came for the Sketchbook, and introduces him to the Jelly that he created out of the sketchbook. After defeating the Thief, he muses that he might've won if he were a better artist. After getting the Sketchbook back, Marche decides that it is now time to go home.

Showdown - Ozmonfield #060 Finished Quiet Sands and A Dragon's Aid Defeat all Enemies 36000 gil, 40 AP, 35 CP

The showdown with the Gertai Band is upon us! Date: 10 days from now. Place:

Ozmon. Looking for a few good soldiers!

Roodog, Bardo Band Head

Cancellation Possible, Non-Repeatable, 10 days

Dragoon x2 - Fire/Ice/Lightning Breath, Jump, Gunner x2 - Paralyshot, Sleepshot, Black Mage x2 - 3rd level offensive spells

Get Elemental, Corner, Charge, and Chivalry forbidden.

In Showdown, the battle will come down to how long you can keep your enemies away from you. In doing this, your two Gunners will be handy. A handy way to keep your units organized here is to have the two Dragoons in front, Black Mages behind, and Gunners more far off on higher terrain. Keep your Dragoons using F/I/L Breath on any units that get too close, attack two units side by side with their spears, or jump on an unsuspecting enemy. Black Mages can keep them at bay with Black Magic; Gunners should paralyse/put to sleep as needed.

Alchemist

Sage Crosier, Gaia Gear, Magic Ring - Magic Power+

Assassin

Genji Shield, Ninja Gear, Gauntlets, Battle Boots - Shieldbearer

Dragoon

Kain's Lance, Cross Helm, Platemail, Spiked Boots - Weapon Attack+

Mog Knight

Kwigon Blade, Opal Shield, Opal Helm, Opal Armor - Geomancy

Paladin

Vigilante, Aegis Shield, Cross Helm, Carabini Mail - Monkey Grip

Summoner

Pure Staff, Mistle Robe, Scarab - Half MP

Marche and the Mog Knight trade insults. After, Marche cheers over their win.

Hit Again - Jagd Dorsa #061

Finished The Bounty

Defeat all Enemies

7000 gil, 40 AP, 35 CP

They got me again, kupo...And they went running off to Jadg Dorsa again, too, kupo...I give up, kupo...

Nono, Once Again

Cancellation Possible, Non-Repeatable

White Mage/Alchemist Nu Mou hybrid x2 - Death, Rasp, Life, Cura, Assassin x4 - Shadowbind, Aphonia, Last Breath

No laws in Jagds.

From the start, take out the various opponents with your four Assassin's KO abilities, and keep the White Mage/Alchemist behind them casting Death, and when it's required, Cura and Life. The battle should clear by pretty quickly unless you have very poor hit percentage rates with your Assassins and White Mage/Alchemist.

Black Mage

Chill Rod, Flurry Robe, Fortune Ring - Geomancy

Blue Mage

Harpe, Adaman Vest, Spiked Boots - Immunity

Gunner

Longbarrel, Green Beret, Chain Plate, Spiked Boots - Concentrate - Last Haste

Ninja

Petalchaser, Ninja Knife, Power Sash, Bracers - Double Sword - Last Haste

Red Mage

Flamberge, Wizard Hat, Minerva Plate - Magic Power+ - Auto-Regen - Sharpshoot

Thief

Khukuri, Round Shield, Survival Vest, Thief Armlets - Shieldbearer - Call

The Ninja will claim to know nothing about a hit-and-run, but Marche doesn't believe him. After, Marche tells them to apologize to Nono, and never to do it again.

Oasis Frogs - Cadoan #062
Finished Twisted Flow, Cadoan Pub
Defeat all Enemies
4600 gil, 40 AP, 35 CP, The Hero Gaol
I haven't been hearing the frogs from the town oasis lately. Hope nobody is

eating them! Would you stand watch till night?

Donya, Pub Customer

Cancellation Possible, Non-Repeatable

Any units that don't use status-causing attacks. Preferably something that you can abuse to gain levels (ie. Soldier + First Aid)

Get Status forbidden. Enough said.

This whole battle is a joke. As all three units are identical, they're all prone to the same weaknesses - in this case, having Status forbidden. Since they can only do regular, you might as well first take down two of the units, then level up by abusing things such as the Soldier + First Aid trick.

Lamia x3
---Nothing

Marche figures out that it was the Lamias eating the frogs.

Missing Prof - Tubola Cave #063
Finished Present Day and Prof in Trouble
Defeat all Enemies
18000 gil, 40 AP, 35 CP
Help! Professor Auggie has gone missing during his investigation of the cave at Tubola! He was last seen near a statue.

Quin, Search Party Member

Cancellation Possible, Non-Repeatable, 25 Days

Beastmaster x2 - Fairy, Bomb, Dragon, Floateye, Black Mage x2 - Fire, Blizzara, Mog Knight x2

Don't let Control, Color Magic, Fire, Ice, Fight, Dmg2: Animal or Blades forbidden.

The main goal here is to try and take control of the Titania, Bomb, Ahriman, and/or Icedrake, and then attack the two uncontrolled enemies. They will be further damaged by your two Black Mage's and two Mog Knights, and with three units assigned to each of the two uncontrolled units, they should go down fairly quickly. After the two uncontrolled units are down and out, take control of the same two units and turn them against each other, and assign a Black Mage and Mog Knight to each of the monsters, and you should be able to take care of them within the turn. After they're all down and out, go and disable the statues with your physical attacks.

Ahriman

Weapon Attack+

Bomb ____ Nothing Icedrake _____ Counter Statue (Odd Statue) x2 _____ Nothing Titania _____ Weapon Attack+ Marche will wonder where Professor Auggie is. Afterwards, Auggie will yell from behind the statues. Den of Evil - Tubola Cave #064 Finished Present Day, Helje Key, Combat Level 25 Defeat all Enemies 22600 gil, 40 AP, 35 CP, Jagd Helje Icon There's a place free of laws beyond Tubola Cave, but you need a pass to get in. Paradise or Purgatory? You find out! Da'aye, Streetear Cancellation Possible, Non-Repeatable, 25 Days Dragoon x3 - Jump, F/I/L Breath, Fighter x3 - Far Fist, Air Render Get Color Magic, Spirit Magic, Status, and Prayer forbidden. With the above four items forbidden, pretty much the entirety of the enemy cast is disabled from attacking. All that's left is for them to attack by hand, and pretty much only the Bishop has a decent defense. By staying away from them and attacking them with abilities such as Jump and Far Fist, they won't be able to get close enough to hurt you. If they do, well, that's why your units are physically strong. Bishop Cure Staff, Judo Uniform, Gauntlets - Half MP

Black Mage

Flame Rod, Blaze Robe, Black Hat - Turbo MP - Return Magic

Elementalist

Silver Rapier, Magus Robe, Magic Ring - Magic Power+ - Absorb MP

Gadgeteer

Hard Knuckles, Thief Hat, Gaia Gear - Damage > MP

Time Mage

Stardust Rod, Round Shield, Black Robe - Shieldbearer

White Mage

Snake Staff, Mistle Robe, Scarab, Magic Ring - Turbo MP

Marche figures out that they'll have to defeat the other clan to pass. After, Marche figures that they're passing into a Jagd.

Exploration - Gotor Sands #065

No Requirements

Defeat all Enemies

40 AP, 35 CP, Jagd Ahli Icon

-Exploration Tour

Want to travel to unspoilt wilderness whe

Want to travel to unspoilt wilderness where not even desert dwellers fare? Just 1,000 gil at the pub!

Ivalice Tourism Board

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Black Mage - Fira, Dragoon - Jump, Ice Breath, Gunner x2, Paladin x2 - Holy Blade

Don't let Holy, Fire, Color Magic, Techniques, Gunmanship, or Chivalry get forbidden. ESPECIALLY don't let Dmg2: Animals get forbidden.

Take your Dragoon and Paladins uphill to fight the animals, with the Dragoon attacking ASAP with Jump. They should be able to contain the monsters from advancing with their big amounts of HP. The Black Mage is there to take care of the Ice Flan, and the Gunners will decimate the foes before the rest of the clan meets up with them.

Coeurl

Reveal

Grenade

Ice Flan
----Weapon Attack+

Weapon Attack+

Jawbreaker

None

Marche figures the destination in the Gotor Sands that they're headed to is straight up ahead past the monsters that are in their way. Afterwards, Marche is excited that they'll be entering uncharted lands.

A Dragon's Aid - Delia Dunes #066

Beat Desert Patrol and Wyrms Awaken

Defeat the boss!

31600 gil, 40 AP, 40 CP, Ozmonfield Icon

A dragon is attacking Baguba, and only the Delia Wyrms can stop it! They'll talk to me if I bring them the Wyrmstone!

Kiti, Baguba Watch Chief

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Thief x3 - Steal abilities, various Ninja abilities, Beastmaster x2 - Dragon, Black Magic, White Mage - Curaga, Black Magic

Don't let Control, Dmg2: Animal, Color Magic, Holy, or Steal banned. If posisble, try to get Spears and/or Techs outlawed.

While only the one Dragoon needs to be defeated, both of the Dragoons still have some decent equipment to be pilfered. To this end, use your Beastmasters to keep the Wyrms distracted, and use your Thieves to steal equipment from the two Dragoons, with the White Mage healing any damaged units. Once done getting the armor and weaponry you desire, start attacking the head Dragoon.

Dragoon

Restorer, Genji Shield, Jenji Armor - Shieldbearer

Dragoon

Trident, Cross Helm, Dragon Mail - Trident

Firewyrm

None

Icedrake
---None

Thundrake

None

The Dragoon will warn off Marche, but Marche will beg for their help. After winning, the Dragoon will offer Marche their help.

Missing Meow - Deti Plains #067
Finished Royal Valley and Lucky Charm, Rabbit Tail
Defeat the boss
27000 Gil, 40 AP, 30 CP, Ally Finder2
Please find my pet. His name is "meow" because he goes "meow meow." He likes rabbit tails. Thank you!

Amelie, Owner of Meow

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

4x Dragoon/Defender/Gladiator/Warrior

Get Status forbidden. Don't let various abilities of your units become forbidden.

Meow is a strong coeurl, and for that, you'll want to bring in soldiers that can take damage. Since many bangaa classes are heavily concentrated in both HP and Attack, that makes them a natural choice to take on Meow. If Status is forbidden, then Meow doesn't have too much of a crutch to fall back on. Surround Meow with your four units, and let loose strife.

Coeurl (Meow)

Reveal - Block Arrows

Marche finds Meow, and proceeds to fight him. After, Meow will die.

Fowl Thief - Cyril #068 Finished Thesis Hunt Defeat the boss 3600 Gil, 40 AP, 30 CP

A thief has been coming in the night and stealing our chickens! Please, catch him for us!

Kariena, Little Girl

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Archer - Aim: Legs, Black Mage - First level offensive spells, White Monk - First Aid

Don't let Aim, Fight, Healing, or Color Magic get forbidden.

This fight is really easy if you waited until a bit later to fight it, as the lone thief is only at level 7, making it an easy fight. Otherwise, attack straight off with your Archer to disable Dabarosa from moving, and use the Black Mage's Black Magic to deal him damage without being in his way. The White Monk should be able to take some hefty damage, so following the pattern of going in and attacking, going out and using First Aid, and going back in and attacking again should work.

Thief(Dabarosa)

Khukuri, Survival Vest, Gauntlets - Weapon Defense+ - Counter

Dabarosa will realize that he's been found, and that he will have to fight his way out. Marche tells Dabarosa to give back the chickens that he stole.

Free Sprohm! - Sprohm #069

Finished Thesis Hunt and read the Area Freed! rumor

Defeat all enemies

2400 Gil, 40 AP, 50 CP

One of the Borzoi Capos is in the mountain town of Sprohm! Keep an eye on him until we and the Sprohm Watch are ready!

Cyril Town Watch

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Fighter x2, Archer x2, Black Mage x2

Get Holy and Steal forbidden. Don't let Blades, Missiles, or Color Magic be forbidden.

Although you're likely to be in the realm of level 25-35 by the time you go to this mission, here's the gist; start off by taking down the Warrior with all your strength, Fighters, Archers, and Black Mages. Once he's down for the running, take on the Thief (Warose). He shouldn't be too much of a threat when alone and without the White Mage able to heal him. After, take out the White Mage, who should be rendered defenseless by having Holy forbidden.

Thief (Warose)

Khukuri, Survival Vest - Counter

Warrior

Falchion, Bronze Helm, Bronze Armor - Counter

White Mage

White Staff, Silken Robe, Magic Ring

Warose tells his men to get Marche and co, and Marche tells him there is no escape for them. Afterwards, Marche comments that Borzoi is never up to any good.

Raven's Oath - Giza Plains #070
Finished Free Sprohm! and read the Our Heroes rumor
Defeat all enemies
6400 Gil, 40 AP, 30 CP

Think you can push Clan Borzoi and its allies around? Next time, you face me: Dread Raven!

Raven, Borzoi Capo

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Dragoon x4 - Jump, F/I/L Breath

Get Color Magic forbidden.

Raven is in himself a tough Paladin (of course, you should have been at level 20 by the time you got to this mission, but I digress), so you'll want to devote your manpower to him and him exclusively. Don't surround him and block him in, as he has Counter. Instead, hit him from two spears away with spears, or use Jump/Breath. After he's finished, take on the Black Magic, rendered useless with the forbidding of Color Magic.

Black Mage

Thunder Rod, Wizard Hat, Thunder Robe - Return Magic

Paladin (Raven)

Diamond Sword, Opal Shield, Opal Armor - Monkey Grip - Counter

Raven swears to get Marche back, but Marche won't let him. After, Marche is relieved at their victory.

Nubswood Base - Nubswood #071
Finished Raven's Oath and read the Borzoi's Plan Rumor, Sprohm Pub
Defeat all enemies
7000 Gil, 40 AP, 30 CP

We've discovered a Borzoi Base in the Nubswood. Help us root this evil out of

our lands forever!

Sprohm Town Watch

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Blue Mage x2 - Magic Hammer, Cura, Assassin x2 - Instant KO attacks

Have Spirit Magic and Color Magic forbidden, but don't have White Magic or Corner forbidden.

Only Hejaat can bypass the law, so this'll be easy. Start off by sending your Assassins to the Black Mage while your Blue Mages Magic Hammer the White Mage. With luck, the Black Mage should be KOed by an instant death attack, and the White Mage should be MPless. After, do a mopup with the White Mage and slay Hejaat. Heal as necessary.

Black Mage (Golitaire)

Terre Rod, Circlet, Magus Robe, Fortune Ring - Geomancy

Red Mage (Hejaat)

Madu, Feather Cap, Minerva Plate, Magic Ring - Turbo MP

White Mage (Batalise)

Pure Staff, Opal Shield, White Robe, Fortune Ring - Shieldbearer

Hejaat orders Marche and co. to be slain. After, Hejaat screams for her mommy.

Lutia Mop-Up - Lutia Pass #072
Finished Nubswood Base, Sprohm Pub
Defeat all enemies
6000 Gil, 40 AP, 30 CP

We found another nest of those Borzoi worms in Lutia Pass! We've got four of their capos already, only three to go!

Sprohm Town Watch

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Thief - Steal: Accessory, Assassin x3 - Instant KO attacks

Forbid Status and Color Magic. Don't let Corner or Steal become forbidden.

You have a problem here; the Time Mage has an Angel Ring. Thus, send one Assassin to the Black Mage and two Assassins up to Bishon, and send your Thief to the Time Mage. You should be able to assassinate the Black Mage and thieve the Angel Ring at the same time, so divert your first Assassin to the Time Mage to eliminate it afterwards. Once that's done, your other two Assassins should've gotten to Bishon by then, so finish her off.

Black Mage

Firewheel Rod, Magus Robe, Angel Ring - Turbo MP

Sniper (Bishon)

Hades Bow, Brigandine, Bracers, Spiked Boots - Concentrate

Time Mage (Steraiz)

Sleet Rod, Wizard Hat, Chain Plate, Magic Ring

Bishon is surprised that they were found, and afterwards, cries out in despair.

Borzoi Falling - Cyril #073 Finished Lutia Mop-Up, Cyril Pub, Combat Level 12 Defeat all enemies 7200 Gil, 40 AP, 40 CP, Shijin Shield The Clan Borzoi boss, Gukko, has turned up in Cyril, and he plans on escaping

overseas. Now's our chance to get him!

Cyril Town Watch

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Shooting units x6 - Paralyzing techniques + White/Red/Black Magic

Don't let Color Magic, Status, or Missile become forbidden. Try to get Techs forbidden.

Though your enemies are tough, there's an upside to this, no pun intended; all your units start on the top of Cyril while your enemies are on much lower terrain. This means you can snipe them down from afar - thus, paralyzing them is going to help you in the long run. Once they're paralyzed, attack them more or strike them with Magic until they fall.

Fighter (Gukko)

Atmos Blade, Kwigon Blade, Chain Plate, Gauntlets - Double Sword

Sniper

Cranequin, Adaman Vest, Spiked Boots - Concentrate

White Mage

Cure Staff, Bronze Shield, Silken Robe - Shieldbearer

White Monk

Kaiser Knuckles, Chain Plate, Bracers

Gukko tells Marche he won't go down without a fight. After, Marche is disgusted at Gukko, for calling killing other people glorious.

Cadoan Watch - Cadoan #074
Finished Strange Ship, Read the Crime Ring Rumor, Cadoan Pub
Defeat all enemies
8200 Gil, 40 AP, 40 CP

There's a bomb infestation near the town of Cadoain! Please help us drive them back before Cadoan burns to the ground!

Cadoan Town Watch

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Black Mage x6 - Blizzard/Blizzara

Don't let Color Magic or Ice become forbidden. Get Fire forbidden.

You saw right. Five fire-based Bombs. You can get Fire forbidden and use Ice to take these guys down. What do you think you have to do?

Bomb x2

Nothing

Bomb x2

Counter

Bomb (Mombomb)

Counter, Weapon Defense+

Marche wonders where all the bombs came from. After, Marche is glad they got them all before the bombs could invade Cadoan.

Free Cadoan! - Cadoan #075
Read The Redwings rumor, Cadoan Pub
Defeat all enemies
2400 Gil, 50 AP, 50 CP, Red Robe

The Redwings have reared their ugly head in Cyril. Help us and the Sprohm Town

Watch drive them out!

Cadoan Town Watch

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Any 4 units.

Charge and Blades should be forbidden. The abilities of your respective units should not be forbidden.

This fight is simple. Since both Moogles are not protected from the law, they're helpless against Charge and Blades being forbidden. Just simply go and strike them down (though one has Damage > MP, so you'll have to work a bit first).

Mog Knight

Icebrand, Round Shield, Iron Helm, Platemail - Concentrate - Damage > MP

Mog Knight

Flametongue, Iron Helm, Adaman Vest, Gauntlets - Concentrate

Marche tells the two Redwing Moogles to keep their hands off of Ivalice.

After, Marche is worried, knowing they haven't seen the last of the Redwings.

Fire Sigil - Roda Volcano #076

Read the Falgabird rumor

Defeat all enemies

4600 Gil, 40 AP, 30 CP, Fire Sigil

Marilith Serpent, Falgabird of fire and brimstone, has been seen at Roda

Volcano. Your duty is clear! Godspeed.

The Mysterious Ministrel.

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Any 6 units.

Charge and Blades should be forbidden. The abilities of your respective units should not be forbidden.

Fire Sigil is very similar to Free Cadoan!, and the only difference here is that you have one unit that is protected from the law. But who cares? You have six units at your disposal, and those six units should be more than enough to take care of the Lamia. After Maliris has fallen, take care of the three Mog Knights.

Lamia (Maliris)

Nothing

Mog Knight

Icebrand, Bronze Helm, Bronze Armor

Mog Knight

Atmos Blade, Chain Plate, Gauntlets - Counter

Mog Knight

Shadow Blade, Flame Shield, Adaman Vest - Geomancy

Marche decides to be cautious against Maliris. After, he decides to keep the name Falgabird in mind.

Free Baguba - Baguba Port #077

Finished Fire Sigil, read the Spiritstone rumor, Baguba Pub

Defeat all enemies

2400 Gil, 50 AP, 50 CP, Delta Fang

Redwings calling themselves the "Magus Sisters" have turned up in Baguba. Help

us fight this new menace to our people!

Baguba Town Watch

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Any unit - Esuna, Cure, 5 other units

Status shold be forbidden. Holy, White Magic, and the abilities of your five other units should not.

None of the three Lilith have special attacks, and none of them are protected by special laws. This means that if they poison you, they get a card, and the cards will add up soon to send them to jail. In the meantime, devote two units to take on each Lilith, using the first unit to use Esuna when poisoned.

Lilith

Weapon Attack+

Lilith x2

Nothing

The three Lilith sisters converge on Marche and his clan, but end up losing.

Water Sigil - Nargai Cave #078 Read The Sages Rumor Defeat all enemies 18000 Gil, 40 AP, 30 CP, Water Sigil

Kraken Bolum, Falgabird of wave and water, has been seen at Nargai Cave. Your

Kraken Bolum, Falgabird of wave and water, has been seen at Nargai Cave. Your duty is clear! Godspeed.

The Mysterious Minstrel

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

6 units - Fira/Firaga

Charge, Gunmanship, and Blades should be forbidden. Fire and Color Magic and respective abilities of all your units should not be.

With the three Mog Knights unable to do anything due to the laws in effect, send all six of your units in and attack Kraken with everything you've got. Once he's down for the running, devote your attention to the three Mog Knights, splitting your units up into pairs and taking the Mog Knights out.

Ice Flan (Kraken)

Weapon Attack+

Mog Knight

Sun Blade, Bronze Shield, Bronze Helm, God Armor - Geomancy

Mog Knight

Shadow Blade, Bronze Helm, Platemail, Bracers - Geomancy

Mog Knight

Air Blade, Round Shield, Cross Helm, Platemail - Geomancy

Kraken declares that he will avenge Maralith. Afterwards, Marche wonders how many more of the Falgabird there are.

Wind Sigil - Koringwood #079

Read The Sages Rumor

Defeat all enemies

18000 Gil, 40 AP, 30 CP, Wind Sigil

Tiamat Dragola, Falgabird of wind and storm, was seen in the Koringwood. Your duty is clear! Godspeed.

The Mysterious Minstrel

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

3 units (any), 3 Dragoons - Wyrmkiller

Charge, Gunmanship, and Blades should be forbidden. Techs, Spears and respective abilities of all your units should not be.

Once again, three Mog Knights with Gunmanship and Charge forbidden, unable to do anything. This time, your main opponent is a dragon, so send your three Dragoons to attack Tiamat from two spaces using Spears and Wyrmkiller to deal a good amount of damage. Afterwards, go and slay the three Mog Knights.

Mog Knight

Air Blade, Round Shield, Iron Helm, Iron Armor - Goemancy

Mog Knight

Icebrand, Round Shield, Iron Helm, Iron Armor - Geomancy

Mog Knight

Atmos Blade, Round Shield, Iron Helm, Platemail - Geomancy

Thundrake (Tiamat)

Geomancy

Tiamat tells Marche to prepare for his doom. After, Marche finally begins to wonder who is leading the Falgabirds.

Earth Sigil - Aisenfield #080 Read The Sages Rumor Defeat all enemies

18000 Gil, 40 AP, 30 CP, Wind Sigil

Lich De Mort, Falgabird of earth and stone, has been seen at Aisen Plains. Your duty is clear! Godspeed.

The Mysterious Minstrel

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

6 units (any) - Life, Cura

Charge, Status, and Blades should be forbidden. Techs, Spears and respective abilities of all your units should not be.

Once more through the breach: 3 Mog Knights who can be rendered helpless, and one stronger enemy. In this case, the stronger enemy is a Zombie, so you'll be a bit rushed to finish off the Mog Knights after defeating the Zombie with

Holy Magic. If possible, bring in 6 Assassins and assign two to each Mog Knight after Lich has been defeated.

Mog Knight

Atmos Blade, Round Shield, Bronze Helm, Platemail - Concentrate

Mog Knight

Kwigon Blade, Round Shield, Iron Helm, Iron Armor - Concentrate

Mog Knight

Air Blade, Round Shield, Iron Helm, Platemail - Concentrate

Zombie (Lich)

Counter

Lich tells Marche he will rot him alive. After, Lich will truly die.

The Redwings - Salikawood #081

Read The Sages Rumor, Spiritstone

Defeat the boss!

22600 Gil, 40 AP, 40 CP, Reaper Cloak

The Redwings base has been found in the Salikawood. Dark Knight Grissom, the Redwings boss is there. Godspeed.

The Mysterious Minstrel

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Black Mage x2 - 2nd Level Offensive Spells, Cura, Gunner x2, Paladin x2 - Holy Sword

Get Charge, Techs, Defend, and Status forbidden.

What...the...****...These guys here are seriously underleved, and you're more likely than not to be at a high level this point in the game. If not, well then;

Start off by moving forward and focusing your initial fireon the Defenders, then with them severely damaged, move in. Once you encounter Grissom, take him out with all your power, and your battle will be won.

Defender

Arch Sword, Ice Shield, Opal Helm, Platemail - Shieldbearer - Last Berserk

Defender
----El Cid Sword, Cross Helm, Platemail, Bracers - Weapon Attack+ - Last Berserk
Mog Knight

Flametongue, Opal Shield, Opal Helm, Platemail - Concentrate

Mog Knight

Atmos Blade, Opal Shield, Opal Helm, Platemail - Geomancy

Paladin (Grissom)

El Cid Sword, Cross Helm, Platemail, Bracers - Weapon Attack+ - Last Berserk

Grissom tells Marche it ends here, but Marche's not ready to give up. After, Grissom wonders how Marche knew about the Spiritstone.

Free Muscadet! - Muscadet #082

Read The Sages Rumor, Spiritstone

Defeat the boss!

2400 Gil, 50 AP, 50 CP, Hanya Helm

Some Clan Borzoi leftovers have turned up in the town of Muscadet. Help us beat some sense into them!

Muscadet Town Watch

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Animist x2 - Sheep Count, Thief x3 - Steal: Various, Dragoon

Get Sharpshoot and Corner forbidden.

While you could be able to finish this battle quickly and bring out a devastating attack force, the two Assassins have very good equipment. Thus, put them to sleep with the Animist's Sheep Count, send your Thieves to rob them of their equipment, and then put them out permanently. At the same time, send your lone Dragoon to face off against the Templar.

Assassin (Celia)

Master Bow, Cachusha, Dark Gear - Concentrate

Assassin (Redy)

Masamune, Genji Shield, Dark Gear, Genji Armlets - Shieldbearer

Templar (Silverlock)

Gae Bolg, Opal Helm, Opal Armor, Bracers - Weapon Attack+ - Bonecrusher

Silverlock tells Marche that Clan Borzoi will rise again. After, they fall like martyrs.

Foreign Fiend - Ulei River #083
Read the Foreign Fiends rumor
Defeat the boss!
18000 Gil, 50 AP, 30 CP

A giant snake is attacking our traveling merchants! We can't make our rounds like this! Someone please stop that thing!

Davoi, Merchant

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Assassin x4 - Instant KO abilities

Don't let Corner or Dmg2: Animal be forbidden.

Outnumbered 4 to 1, Queen Lamia is already in trouble, but don't leave this thing going on for too long; end it quickly with an instant KO ability.

Lamia (Queen Lamia)

Weapon Defense+, Counter

Marche wonders if this Lamia is any tougher than the locals. After, Marche is a bit tired as Grissom wasn't the end of the Redwings.

Foreign Fiend - Baguba Port #084 Complete Foreign Fiend (#083) Defeat the boss! 20400 Gil, 60 AP, 30 CP

A bizarre turtle-like monster is attacking the town! Somebody stop it!

Crusoi Inn

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Assassin x4 - Instant KO abilities

Don't let Corner or Dmg2: Animal be forbidden.

Outnumbered 4 to 1, Adamantoise is already in trouble, but don't leave this thing going on for too long; end it quickly with an instant KO ability.

Blade Biter (Adamantoise)
----Weapon Attack+, Block Arrows

Marche decides to get Adamantoise out quick. After, he hopes Adamantoise was the last of the Foreign Fiends.

Foreign Fiend -Uladon Bog #085 Complete Foreign Fiend (#084) Defeat the boss! 22600 Gil, 70 AP, 30 CP

A plant monster is attacking people, and the body count is rising! We need a weeder, quick!

Bokum, Townsperson

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Assassin x4 - Instant KO abilities

Don't let Corner or Dmg2: Animal be forbidden.

Outnumbered 4 to 2, the Malboros are already in trouble, but don't leave this thing going on for too long; end it quickly with an instant KO ability.

Big Malboro (Neochu)

Weapon Attack+ - Block Arrows

Malboro (Ochu)

Weapon Defense+ - Counter

Marche comments on the Redwings' choice to bring plants over too. After, he comments on the diversity of foreign beasts.

Last Stand - Nubswood #086 Complete Foreign Fiend (#085)

Defeat the boss!

34000 Gil, 80 AP, 30 CP, Dread Soul, Judge Coat

I sense...a life-force possessing unfathomable magic powers! It would be folly to let it roam wild. Kill it! Kill it!

Shaton, Diviner

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

White Mage x4 (Nu Mou) - Curaga, Life

Don't let Holy or Color Magic be forbidden.

This is it; the last bit of Redwings influence on the land of Ivalice. Finish off Dread Lord by getting in close and Curaga/Life-ing him to his death, and it's finally over.

Vampire (Dread Lord)

Block Arrows, Weapon Attack+

Marche says he feels something really weird, a strong power. After, he declares the last of Redwings influence gone.

Free Bervenia! - Cyril #087
Read the Gukko's Return Rumor, Cyril Pub
Defeat all enemies
2400 Gil, 50 AP, 50 CP, Rukavi Soul
Gukko is back in Cyril and planning to attack the palace with his newfound magical powers. Calling every town watch to arms!

Cyril Town Watch

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Black Mage x2 - Life, Curaga, Firaga, Beastmaster x3 - Dragon, Floateye, Dragoon - Fire Breath, Jump

Don't let Holy, Color Magic, Dmg2: Animal, or Control get forbidden.

Your enemies here are pretty strong. Start off by sending one of your Black Mages up to take care of the Vampire menance, then get your three Beastmasters to start controlling the Ahrimans and Icedrakes. With them, have them attack each other, while your Black Mages and Dragoon damage the uncontrolled monster. Afterwards, take out the three controlled monsters and defeat the Vampire as necessary when it rises again.

Ahriman (Apanda) x2

Weapon Attack+

Icedrake (Archaedemon) x2

Counter

Vampire (Gutskor)

Weapon Attack+, Block Arrows

Gukko says he learned a few tricks overseas and now controls the powers of

darkness. After, Marche tells Gukko that nothing good can come of darkness.

The Worldwyrm - Roda Volcano #088

Finished Royal Valley

Defeat the boss

22600 Gil, 40 AP, 20 CP, Ogma's Seal, Allmighty Card

The ley lines that run through Ivalice have gone awry--the World Wyrm, Ogma is come again! Defeat him or Ivalice is doomed!

Jemingo, Geomancer

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Gunner x2 - Ultima Shot, Time Mage x2 - Curaga, Life, Demi, Quicken, Slow

Don't let Time Magic, Missile, Dmg2: Animal or Holy get forbidden.

Ogma is a pretty tough beast, sporting not only a high defense, but more than 550 HP! What you'll have to do is come in with two Gunners and two Time Mages. The Time Mages should constantly use Demi on Ogma (which cuts his HP in half), Slow Ogma, Quicken friendly units, and Cure anybody that's injured. Gunners should stay away from Ogma, and fire at him. A recommended tactic is to come in with both Gunners at 10 JP, allowing them to summon their respective Totema, Famfrit.

Thundrake (Ozma)
----Geomancy

Like, OMG, Ogma can talk! After, Ogma will die.

Moogle Bride - Materiwood #089
Finished Royal Valley and The Worldwyrm
Defeat all enemies
18000 Gil, 40 AP, 10 CP, Esteroth
My dearest Montblanc, I think of you always. If we could meet, I would much like to tell you how I feel in person.

Mogumi, Townsgirl

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Gunner (Montblanc), 5 of any Physical fighting units,

Get Status, Charge, Color Magic, and Steal forbidden.

In having the above four laws banned, you've pretty much disabled a good amount of the enemy's ability to fight. Reduced to only being able to to attack by hand, you should have a pretty easy time going at it. Keep Montblanc from afar attacking, while sending your fighters in to mop up the enemy units.

Black Mage

Terre Rod, Black Hat, Mistle Robe, Magic Ring - Return Magic

Juggler

Orichalcum, Mirage Vest, Red Boots - Last Haste

Mog Knight (Reaker)

Venus Blade, Opal Shield, Gold Hairpin, Opal Armor - Counter

Thief

Jambiya, Green Beret, Ninja Gear, Dash Boots

Time Mage

Flame Rod, Blaze Robe, Magic Ring, Fortune Ring - Geomancy, Return Magic

She's a MAN baby! After, it's learned that Mogumi is a Mog Knight.

Clan Law - Ozmonfield #090

Finished Royal Valley and Moogle Bride

Defeat all enemies

13600 Gil, 40 AP, 20 CP, Master Brave

We clans were made to steal work, to gain turf, were we not? All you fat and lazy clans, get ready for a rude awakening!

Secret Clan Coalition

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

3x Dragoon - Jump, Fire/Ice/Lighting Breath, 2x Gunner - Paralyzshot, Sleepshot, White Mage - Curaga, 3rd level Offensive Black Magic spells

Get Chivalry and Summon Magic forbidden. Don't let your various skills be forbidden.

The layout for the battlefield is a bit unusual, and it's what will prevent a problem. To work around this, use your Dragoons' Jump ability to hit them from afar, F/I/L Breath to keep down enemies in pairs or trios, and have your Gunners paralyse or tranquilize enemies off from afar. White Mage should heal as necessary, and in his offtime, beat the holy heck out of your nemesis with Black Magic.

Paladin

Lohengrin, Opal Armor, Germinas - Weapon Defense+

Sage

Lotus Mace, Aegis Shield, Wygar, Scarab, - Weaopn Defense+

Summoner

Cheer Staff, Light Robe, Magic Ring, Fortune Ring - Half MP

White Mage

Spring Staff, Aegish Shield, White Robe, Fortune Ring - Shieldbearer - Last Haste

White Monk

Cat Claws, Survival Vest, Bracers, Germinas - Doublehand

The Paladin will be angry at Marche, stating that as his clan has a lot of power, a dictatorship will soon follow. As the Paladin falls, he says another clan will take their place.

Challengers? - Deti Plains #091
Finished Desert Patrol and Down to Earth
Defeat the boss
18000 Gil, 40 AP, 30 CP, Chirijiraden

A swordsman from afar has come looking to challenge our strongest warrior. One look at the guy was enough to send me running!

Hulick, Swordsman

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Gunner - Ultima Charge, Sage - Ultima Blow, Gladiator - Ultima Sword, Hunter - Ultima Shot

Don't let Charge, Skills, Techniques, or Hunt get forbidden.

This is a quite simple strategy here. Most likely you're all at the very least Level 25, and since you should have all the Ultima ability weapons by now, you most likely have learned them. By making them long-range when possible, you have a deadly battalion geared for battle, and it's just ONE enemy. Even one Ultima attack should be able to bring the Fighter to his knees. Two should completely demolish him.

Fighter

Paraiba Blade, Bone Plate, Bracers, Dash Boots - Weapon Attack+ - Strikeback

The Fighter will laugh at Marche and co. being the strongest fighters around, and challenges, saying that he'll take all four of them on. After Marche and co. defeats the Fighter, he comments that their strength is true, and gives them his Chirijiraden in honor of their battle.

Cursed Bride - Eluut Sands #092
Finished Emerald Keep and Pirates Ahoy
Defeat the boss
8200 Gil, 40 AP, 30 CP, Last Letter
Save my son! He's been odd ever since he married that girl, and the other day
I saw her turn into a snake and bite him!

Marcello, Merchant Recluse

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Archer x2 - Aim: Arms, Paladin x2 - Holy Blade, Saint Cross

Don't let Aim, Missile, Greatswords, Fight, or Chivary get forbidden. If possible, get Charm forbidden.

Well, it's a single unit, but if you pick this mission up as early as you can, most likely you're around level 15. In this case, immediately disable the Inverlilith with Aim: Arms, then start advancing upon it with your Paladins. The two Paladins' powerful Holy Blade and Saint Cross blades should make short work out of the Intervilith, and your Archers should be able to tighten the tension of the Intervilith.

Intervilith

Weapon Attack+, Block Arrows

The Intervilith says that nobody who sees her like this lives. Marche will figure out that the bride is really an Intervilith. Afterwards, the Intervilith declares that she hates them.

Flan Breakout - Salikawood #093
Finished Scourging Time
Defeat all enemies
13600 Gil, 40 AP, 30 CP, Heretic Rod
There's been an outbreak of flan near our logging site! They'll eat all the trees, and we'll be out of a job! Help!

Dais, Lumberjack

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Summoner x3 - Ramuh, Shiva, Ifrit, Black Mage x3 - Blizzara, Thundara, Fira (If possible, 3rd class Black Magic spells)

Don't let Color Magic, Summon Magic, or any one element get forbidden.

This battle is really laughable at the very least. You're facing 5 Flans, and each Flan is quite weak to one element. In the case of the Ice Flan, it's Fire, and in the case of the Jelly, it's Ice. As for the Cream, either Blizzara or Fira should easily give it a run for it's money. With three Black Mages and three Summoners, it's merely impossible to lose this mission.

Cream

Geomancy

Ice Flan

Weapon Attack+

Ice Flan

Weapon Attack+ - Block Arrows

Jelly

Weapon Defense+

Jelly

Weapon Defense+ - Counter

Jawbreaker

Weapon Attack+ - Block Arrows

Marche will remark that he's never seen so many Flan concentrated in one place. After, Marche decides to warn the other clans about this so an outbreak like this doesn't happen again.

Sorry, Friend - Deti Plains #094
Finished Present Day
Defeat the Jawbreaker
13600 Gil, 40 AP, 30 CP, Bangaa Helmet
We learned a summoning spell at school, but when I tried it at home, I couldn't get the monster to leave! Help me!

Orvis, Mage School Junior

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

White Mage - Cura, Ninja x3 - Double Sword

Don't let Healing, Holy, Color Magic or Swords forbidden.

Straight off, have all three Ninjas head in and surround the Jawbreaker from 3 sides, and bring the White Mage to cure any wounds that the Ninjas might accumalate. With six hits a turn to the Jawbreaker's one and the White Mage's Cura ability, the Jawbreaker should go down in no time at all.

Jawbreaker

Weapon Attack+ - Block Arrows

Marche apologizes to the monster for having to slay him before they begin to fight. Afterwards, Marche wishes that there was some other way than having to kill the Jawbreaker.

Carrot! - Jagd Helje #095
Finished Den of Evil, Royal Valley, and Thorny Dreams, Rusty Spear
Defeat the Malboro
13600 Gil, 40 AP, 30 CP, Bangaa Helmet
Oh my, what to do? My pet, Carrot, is hiding in her house and won't come out!
Bring a spear, you may need it!

Mrs. Nanabu

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Time Mage x2 - Demi, Animist x2 - Sheep Count, Chocobo Rush, Hunter x2 - Ultima Shot

Jagd.

Carrot is really a Malboro, and you can't restrict Status since you're in a Jagd. Therefore, you're going to want to stay away from him a bit. In doing this, several things will be helpful. The two Animists' Sheep Count will put him to sleep, the Time Mages' Demi will halve Carrot's HP, and the Hunters' Ultimate Shot will take a chunk out of his HP.

Malboro (Carrot)

Weapon Defense+ - Counter

Marche calls Carrot out and wins.

Shadow Clan - Jagd Ahli #096
Finished Royal Valley, Exploration, and Missing Meow
Defeat the boss!
36000 Gil, 40 AP, 30 CP, Ninja Tabi
[Clan Nutsy!]

If you truly believe you are the strongest clan in Ivalice, we, ShadowClan, challenge you!

Hanzou, ShadowClan Boss

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Gunner x3 - Paralyshot, Assassin x3 - Instant KO Abilities

Jagd.

The enemies here are tough - there's no joking around in here, peraticularly when it's a Jagd. The Shadow Clan has two Assassins, and two Ninjas with Double Sword, not to mention Hanzou himself. If you want to win, you'll have to take out Hanzou before anybody else can really take the time to take down your team members. Accomplish this by first paralyzing Hanzou with your Gunners, then driving forth with your Assassins. Keep your Gunners firing to paralyze anybody whom might get in your Assassins' way.

Assassin

Kikuichimonji, Genji Shield, Dark Gear, Genji Armlets - Shieldbearer

Assassin

Nike Bow, Black Hat, Minerva Plate, Scarab

Ninja

Ashura, Kotetsu, Ninja Gear, Genji Armlets - Double Sword - Counter

Ninja

Nosada, Ninja Knife, Ninja Gear, Genji Armlets - Double Sword

Ninja (Hanzou)

Ninja Knife, Black Hat, Dark Gear, Scarab - Turbo MP - Auto-Regen

Marche tells Hanzou that they're going to win. After they win, Hanzou gives Marche a Ninja Tabi as a sign of respect.

The Dark Blade - Jagd Dorsa #097

Finished Royal Valley and Adaman Order, Spiritstone, Bent Sword

Defeat the boss!

22600 Gil, 40 AP, 30 CP, Ebon Blade

He killed them all...with his dark blade, he slew all the men that went to

rescure their comrade who fell to the Redwings...

Deetz, Streetear

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Assassin x3 - Instant KO abilities, White Mage - Life

Jagd.

There's no fooling around here - Dark Knight is a level 48 Paladin who resides in a Jagd. One wrong move, and you might just be dead. Take your 3 Assassins in and try to KO the Dark Knight with an instant kill ability - if he kills one of your three Assassins, revive her with your White Mage and continue pressing forward.

Paladin (Dark Knight)

Vigilante, Dragon Mail, Bracers, Germinas - Monkey Grip - Auto-Regen

Marche asks the Paladin whom he is. Afterwards, Dark Knight offers to forge Marche a blade if he hands over the Spiritstone and Bent Sword.

The Hero Blade - Baguba Port #098

Finished Royal Valley, Den of Evil, and Carrot!, Rusty Sword, Mysidia Alloy Defeat the boss

27000 Gil, 40 AP, 30 CP, Excalibur2

Blacksmith Buckles lives outside town. Bring him materials and defeat him in battle, and he'll make a sword of legend for you!

Deetz, Streetear

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 25 Days

Thief x4 - Various Steal Abilities

Techs and Spears forbidden.

With Techs and Spears forbidden, Buckles is unable to do anything but move around. However, he still has some nice equipment, so bring in Thieves to steal stuff off his back.

Templar (Buckles)

Dragon Whisker, Genji Helm, Genji Armor, Genji Armlets - Weapon Attack+ - Bonecrusher

Buckles tells Marche he'll forge him a sword, if Marche can defeat Buckles. After Marche wins, Buckles tells him he'll forge Marche a sword.

The Fey Blade - Siena Gorge #099

Finished Royal Valley and Alchemist Boy, Zodiac Ore, Blood Apple

Defeat the boss

31600 Gil, 40 AP, 30 CP, Masamune 100

Wanna fight me? I'm the traveling swordsmith, Gagatoh! Defeat me, and I'll make you a fey blade, the likes of which have never been seen!

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 25 Days

Thief - Steal: Weapon/Armor/Arms, Black Magic, Gunner x2 - Sleepshot, Dragoon - Jump

Don't let Steal, Gunmanship, Techs, or Status be forbidden.

Shoot Gagatoh from afar to sleep with your Gunners, then take your Thief up close to pilfer Gagatoh of his equipment. After you're done, back him off and have him use Black Magic, while your Dragoon goes in closer to use Jump. Gunners should continuously use Sleepshot should Gagatoh wake up, and attack him otherwise.

Gladiator (Gagatoh)

Pearl Blade, Bone Plate, Genji Armlets, Germinas - Doublehand - Counter

Gagatoh asks Marche if he read his conditions, and Marche says he did. After, Gagatoh promises to make them a blade, but warns them that it is cursed.

Fiend Run - Random #100

Finished Magic Woods, captured 5 Monsters, then went to the Monster Bank, Cyril Pub

Defeat all enemies

8800 Gil, 40 AP, 30 CP

There was a flood at the monster bank, and many of the monsters got out! Please capture those still on the loose!

Monster Bank Administration

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 20 Days

Beastmaster x2 - Floateye, Malboro, 4 Physical based units

Don't let Control or Dmg2: Animal get forbidden.

Although I suspect that you would have already leveled up far beyond the monsters by the time you get this mission, here's the lowdown; use your two Beastmasters to control the Ahriman and Malboro, and have them fight each other. While this is all happening, send your other four units to attack the Coerul and Red Cap. After the Coeurl and Red Cap are down for the running, have them strike the Ahriman and Malboro.

Ahriman

```
Weapon Attack+
Big Malboro
_____
Weapon Attack+
Coeurl
Nothing
Red Cap
_____
Weapon Attack+
Marche rounds the monsters up.
                      #101
Clan Roundup - Random
Finished Thesis Hunt
Defeat the boss
4600 Gil, 40 AP, 30 CP
Bandit clans are stealing work and attacking without warning! They're giving
us clans a bad name. Help us round them up.
        Kariena, Little Girl
Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 25 Days
Summoner - Shiva, Fighter x2 - Air Render, Far Fist, Dragoon x2 - Jump,
Elementalist - White Flame
Get Color Magic and Aim forbidden, and don't let Blades, Techniques, or
Spirit Magic or Summon Magic get forbidden.
The two mages should have their abilities disabled, leaving only the Warrior
and Archer as serious threats. Take out the Warrior first devoting ALL your
efforts on him, then eliminate the Archer from the running. After that, take
out the lone Thief who shouldn't have posed too much of a problem by then, and
then take out the helpless Black Mage and White Mage. If you need to heal, use
the Elementalist's White Flame.
Archer
Artermis Bow, Leather Garb, Battle Boots
Black Mage
_____
Rod, Magus Robe, Fortune Ring
```

Thief

Scramasax, Headband, Chain Plate - Counter

Warrior

Striborg, Bronze Shield, Adaman Vest - Monkey Grip

White Mage

Guard Staff, Silken Robe

The Thief tells Marche that they might spare their lives if they hand over their Gil. Marche tells him they won't hand over either their Gil or their lives. After, Marche cheeres for having driven out the bandits.

Wyrms Awaken - Random #102 Finished Desert Patrol Defeat all enemies 22600 Gil, 40 AP, 30 CP

The dragons sleeping in Roda Volcano are awake and heading towards Baguba! Please help us hold them off.

Delia Royal Watchpost

Cancellation not possible, Non-repeatable, 35 days

Black Mage x3 - 3rd class offensive spells, Ninja x2 - Double Sword, various abilities, Beastmaster - Dragon

Don't let Skills, Fight, Dmg2: Animal, Control, or Color Magic forbidden.

Wyrms are physically tough, so you want to hurt them by either attacking them with Black Magic, using your most powerful weapons on them with Double Sword, or turning them on their own kind. These attacks can be performed by your Black Mages, Ninjas, and Beastmaster, and the Wyrms should fall easily enough.

Firewyrm x2

Weapon Attack+

Icedrake

None

Thundrake x2

Geomancy

Marche ponders over why the Wyrms are headed to Baguba. After, Marche hopes

for a better way.

Mythril Rush - Random #103
Finished Present Day and Missing Prof
Defeat all enemies
7000 Gil, 40 AP, 20 CP, Silvril
Professor Auggie's found a mythril vein in Tubola Cave using one of his new inventions! Talk to him---you might get rich!

Carnen, Streetear

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Fighter/Mog Knight x3 - All Steals from Thief, any own class abilities, Time Mage/Black Mage x3 - Haste, Slow, Stop, Silence, Black Magic

Don't let Time Magic, Color Magic, Steal, or various weapons get forbidden. If possible, try to get Skills and Stunt forbidden.

You already outnumber the enemy six to four, but damn, they have good equipment! Start off by stopping them in their tracks with Stop, or using any other Time Magic to aid your cause. With a speed advantage, use your Fighters/Mog Knights to pilfer the equipment off of your foes. Once done, take them out by using the Fighter/Mog Knight abilities and striking them down from afar with Black Magic.

Fencer

Colichemarde, Flame Shield, Mirage Vest - Half MP - Absorb MP

Illusionist

Terre Rod, Thunder Robe, Magic Ring - Half MP - Absorb MP

Juggler

Zorlin Shape, Gold Hairpin, Wygar, Battle Boots - Concentrate, Return Fire

Sage (Auggie)

Life Crosier, Opal Shield, Mirage Vest, Fortune Ring - Weapon Defense+

Marche tells Auggie that they need Mithril, even if it means fighting them. Afterwards, Marche will feel a bit guilty over doing what he did.

Stolen Scoop - Random Finished The Big Find Defeat all enemies 9000 Gil, 40 AP, 20 CP

Someone stole my latest scoop article, and I'll bet it was those guys at the Sprohm News. Get them before they reach Sprohm!

Eraile, Daily Baguba

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 25 Days

Gunner x4, Paladin x2 - Holy Blade

No brainer. Get Techniques forbidden as well as Steal, but especially Techniques, and Knives. Don't let Gunmanship, Missiles, Knightswords or Holy get forbidden.

With Techniques, Knives, and Steal forbidden, your enemies are reduced to basic attacks from the Soldier, White Monk, and Fencer. Take out the White Monk first from afar with the Gunners, while assigning each Paladin to the Soldier and Fencer. With the Soldier and Fencer distracted with your one-man armies, take out the remaining two Thieves with your Gunners, then turn your attention to the Soldier and Fencer and knock them out of the running.

Fencer

Flamberge, Cachusha, Leather Garb, Fortune Ring

Soldier

Restorer, Aegis Shield, Cross Helm, Dragon Mail - Weapon Defense+

Thief

Zorlin Shape, Ninja Gear, Dash Boots - Counter

Thief

Jack Knife, Suirvival Vest, Genji Armlets, Fortune Ring

The Thief says that taking his money would've spared their lives, and Marche will retort that they could've saved their own lives. After Marche retrieves the article, he decides to head back to the Daily Baguba.

Smuggle Bust - Random #105
Finished Poachers and Quiet Sands
Defeat all enemies
13600 Gil, 40 AP, 20 CP, Chocobo Skin Mission Item
We suspect a clan is smuggling rare monsters in boxes, but we can't move until we have proof! Can you look into it?

Dellar, Palace Guard

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 40 days

White Mage - Esuna, Beastmaster - Malboro, Fighter x2, Black Mage x2

Try to get Hunt forbidden, if possible. Don't let Control, Color Magic, Blades, or Dmg2: Animal forbidden.

Use your Beastmaster to control one of the two Malboros each turn, and eliminate the Hunter and Beastmaster. After they're down, concentrate fire on the Malboros, taking one down at a time. If you get poisoned, use your White Mage's Esuna to cleanse you of the venom. Once all four enemy units are down, break the two boxes on the field.

Beastmaster

Aona Flute, Gaia Gear, Dash Boots, Magic Ring - Geomancy

Hunter

Master Bow, Green Beret, Power Sash, Red Boots - Weapon Attack+

Malboro x2

Counter

Box (Mystery Box) x2

Nothing

Marche will confront the Beastmaster over their smuggled animals. Afterwards, Marche comments that that should be the last of smuggling.

Resistance - Random #106 Finished Antilaws, then Gossiped at the Card Shop 6000 Gil, 40 AP, 20 CP

There's an underground resistance, trading anti-laws to defy the palace's rule! Try trading, you might get something good!

Ezel

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 25 days

Normally, I would provide a strategy and the likes...but all you need to do to win this mission is have a Phoenix Down and trade it for a Level 4 Antilaw card. You're winner.

Old Friends - Random #107
Finished Scouring Time and S.O.S.
Defeat all enemies
4600 Gil, 80 AP, 30 CP, Beastspear
We've run into a tough blade biter, and well, we've bit off more than we can chew! Please help!

Ritz

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 25 Days

Black Mage - 3rd level offensive spells, Fighter - Air Render, Far Fist

Don't let Spirit Magic, Summon Magic, Sharpshoot, Techniques, Color Magic, or Dmg2: Animal get forbidden.

The bomb and Antlion can be cleared out of the battle without a problem at all. It's the Blade Biter that should worry you, as it's physical defense is monstrous. It's magical defense, however, isn't the same, and it can be nailed without a problem by Black Magic, Spirit Magic, etc. If you want, you could switch out your Black Mage for an Assassin with instant KO abilities instead and use her to finish off the Blade Biter as soon as possible.

Antlion

Counter - Weapon Defense+

Blade Biter (Ganderu)

Block Arrows - Weapon Attack+

Bomb

Counter - Weapon Defense+

Elementalist(Ritz)(Ally)

Diabolique, Cachusha, Mirage Vest - Absorb MP

Sniper (Shara) (Ally)

Master Bow, Ninja Gear, Star Armlet - Auto-Regen

Summoner

Judge Staff, Gaia Gear

White Mage

Judge Staff, Silken Robe

Ritz warns Marche about the Blade Biter, and Marche comments that it looks tough, also in awe that it has a spear in it's back. After, Ritz is proud that the job's done, and Marche is about to ask her about going back, but then decides not to do so.

Poachers - Random #108

Finished Jagd Hunt and Friend Trouble

Defeat all enemies

11400 Gil, 40 AP, 30 CP, Tiger Hide Mission Item

Oh, the fur of the kudik tiger--that sheen! That silky feel! It's hard to come by, unless you happen to know a good poacher...

Flore, Ample Noblewoman

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 25 Days

Soldier x3 - First Aid, White Monk x3 - First Aid (Replace as needed with other units that know self spells)

GET. MISSILES. FORBIDDEN. I can't stress this enough, because if you do, the ENTIRE enemy forces will be disabled.

Well, if you did as I said and got Missiles forbidden, then this mission will be less than a breeze. It will be impossible to lose, unless for some reason you let healing get forbidden, use healing moves for all your units, and get all your units sent to jail. With missiles forbidden, all six of the enemy units will be unable to attack at all, rendering them relatively useless, and with this absence of being attacked, you can level yourself up.

Archer

Nail Bow, Adaman Vest, Fortune Ring, Battle Boots - Concentrate - Block Arrows

Archer

Thorn Bow, Feather Cap, Adaman Vest, Battle Boots - Concentrate - Block Arrows

Hunter

Cranequin, Adaman Vest, Bracers, Battle Boots - Auto-Regen - Weapon Attack+

Hunter

Twin Bow, Survival Vest, Bracers, Battle Boots - Auto-Regen - Weapon Attack+

Gunner

Silver Cannon, Headband, Chain Plate, Battle Boots - Laste Haste, Concentrate

Gunner

Lost Gun, Circlet, Survival Vest, Red Boots - Laste Haste, Concentrate

The Hunter exclaims that the tiger skins sell for a fortune, but Marche tells him that isn't an excuse to hunt down endangered animals. After, the Hunter curses his fortune, saying he could've made so much with the skins, but Marche tells him that he should know that foul play can only result in being taken to prison.

Snow Fairy - Random Finished The Bounty Defeat all enemies 9000 Gil, 40 AP, 20 CP

Signs of snow spotted! When the earth shines in seven hues, the snow fairies appear. Watch the weather with care!

#109

Cadoan Academy

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 20 Days

Black Mage x4 - Blizarra, Fira

Don't let Dmg2: Animal, Color Magic, Ice or Fire get forbidden.

Two of the foes are elemental-based, so attack the Ice Flan with Fira and the Grenade with Blizzara before they can cause any major damage to you. After those two units are done and dealth with, direct your attention to the Sprite and start blasting her with magical spells. She should go down shortly.

Grenade

Weapon Attack+

Ice Flan

Nothing

Sprite

Counter

The Sprite will tell Marche that she doesn't like him, and Marche will be confused, having done nothing wrong. After, Marche comments that he'll never understand fairies.

Revenge - Random #110
Finished Pale Company and Weaver's War

Defeat the boss!
13600 Gil, 40 AP, 20 CP
H-Help! A man named Weaver wants me dead. Yes, it was my fault his family died, but I've repented!

Celebrant, Gelzak Church

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable, 25 Days

Gunner x2 - Paralyshot, Sleepshot, Dragoon x4 - Jump

Don't let Missile or Techs be forbidden.

Your foes shouldn't be too hard, and if they are, then consider yourself lucky; you only have to slay the boss (The Weaver). Start off by disabling him with Paralyshot or Sleepshot, and then bring your Dragoons up close to Jump on him. If any enemies get in your way, simply Paralyze/Tranquilize them to keep them off your back.

Archer

Yoichi Bow, Wizard Hat, Adaman Vest - Block Arrows

Black Mage

Terre Rod, Mistle Robe, Magic Ring - Geomancy

Fighter

Ogun Blade, Adaman Vest, Spiked Boots

Fighter (Weaver)

Flametongue, Survival Vest, Bracers - Weapon Attack+

Gladiator

Shadow Blade, Judo Uniform, Bracers, Fortune Ring

The Weaver will curse Marche. After, he says he just wanted to avenge his family.

Retrieve Mail! - Random #111
Finished Pale Company
Defeat all enemies
11400 Gil, 40 AP, 20 CP

I mis-sorted the mail, and now the delivery man's off to Cadoan! Stop that mail, use ANY MEANS NECESSARY. I'll take responsibility.

Marko, Mail Sorter

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Paladin - Holy Blade, Black Mage - 2nd class offensive spells, White Mage - Cura, Protect, Bishop - Aero, Cura, Summoner, Sage - Giga Flare

Get Techniques, Aim, Call, and Gunmanship forbidden. Don't let Chivalry, COlor Magic, Summon Magic, Prayer, or Skills get forbidden.

Although there isn't all that much of an organization to your fighting force, it's still deadly, and deadly's what you're going for here. Send the paladin in to take on the Warrior right away, and devote the efforts of your Bishop and Black Mage on the Archer. Take your Sage up and start total elimination of the units on top as early as possible, and keep the White Mage around for healing. Once the bottom two units are defeated, take the Paladin, Black Mage and Bishop and bring them uphill to fight.

Animist

War Trumpet, Wizard Hat, Adaman Vest, Battle Boots - Block Arrows

Archer

Char Bow, Headband, Power Sash, Battle Boots - Concentrate

Gunner

Chaos Rifle, Green Beret, Chain Plate - Concentrate

Soldier

Silver Sword, Adaman Vest, Red Boots - Weapon Defense+

Warrior

Predator, Round Shield, Iron Armor, Dash Boots - Monkey Grip

The Warrior bangaa will tell Marche that stealing letters is against the law, and Marche futilely keeps trying to tell the Warrior that they're not trying to steal the letters. After, Marche says that he's glad that they at least take their job seriously.

A Challenge - Random #112

Finished Desert Peril, Negotiate Level 4

Defeat all enemies

4200 Gil, 40 AP, 30 CP

Yo, Clan Nutsy. You're quite popular lately. There's still time for you to join us at Clan Baham...or else!

Mintz, Deputy Clan Boss

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Dragoon x2 - Jump, Mog Knight x3 - Mog Lance, Summoner

Get Aim, Steal, and Color Magic forbidden. Don't let Techniques or Summon Magic get forbidden.

This is one of those missions where you can just about completely disable the enemy militia. However, the Archer, Thief, and Soldier can still attack, so when initially starting the battle, use the Dragoon's Jump attack, Mog Knight's Mog Lance attack, and the Summoner's Summon Magic to take out the Archer as soon as possible. Moving uphill, pick off each of the units one by one until you reach Mintz, and then defeat him.

Mintz tells Marche that they're going to be history, but Marche strikes back, saying that they're not going to lose to any clan. Afterwards, Mitnz wonders how he could lose, and Marche ponders, wondering if other clans would come forth with their own challenges.

With Babus! - Ambervale #???
Finished the game and dispatch mission Left Behind
Defeat the boss!

8000 Gil, Stuffed Bear Mission Item

Thank you for the report! I think you're right: it must be in the Ambervale. I'm heading out there now. You come, too, Marche.

Babus

Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable

Archer - Aim: Legs, Aim: Arm, Sniper - Beso Toxico, Aim: Legs, Aim: Arm, Gunner - Paralyzshot

Don't let Dmq2: Animal, Aim, Sharpshoot or Gunmanship get forbidden.

Remedi, despite her initial toughness that you're likely to encounter, is really nothing more than a pansy. With only one-square attacks, a simple Aim: Legs attack plus three long-range attackers will keep her quite busy. Although the Ahriman and Floateye that are around can annoy you, a simple Aim: Arms can dispose of them until Babus finishes them off with some of his powerful moves. Disable the Ahriman first, as it as always has it's dangerous Roulette attack, capable of destroying one unit at random.

Ahriman

Weapon Attack+

Babus (Runeseeker) (Ally)

Lotus Mace, Black Robe, Circlet - Weapon Defense+

Floateye -----Counter Remedi - Battle Queen -----Nothing due to spoilers. Afterwards, Babus will join if you want him to. ______ Mortal Snow - Lutia Pass #??? Finished the Game Defeat all enemies 8000 Gil Did you hear about those people that died in the snowstorms on Lutia Pass? They're back, and they're freezing travelers! Basso, Streetear Cancellation possible, Non-repeatable White Mage x3 - Life, Curaga Don't let Holy get forbidden. Vampires are Undead creatures. They fall to Holy Magic, which includes Life and Curaga. You know what to do. Vampire x3 _____ 333 Nothing due to spoilers. Afterwards, Ritz will join if you want her to. DISPATCH MISSIONS ツツツツツツツツツツツツツツツツ ツツツツツツツツツツツツツツツツ

Dispatch missions are missions where you send a single unit for a certain amount of time to do something. They can succeed or fail. As such, the Dispatch Missions have their own format, different from the regular Missions.

<Name> <Mission Number> <Rewards> <Requirements>

<Requirements for Mission Completion in Days, Enemies, or Battles> <Mission Contraction> <Cancellation possibilities, Repeating Possibilities> #113 Watching You 2800 Gil, 70 AP, Ahriman Eye Mission Item Finished The Cheetahs Fight two battles I think I'm being watched. People say I'm just paranoid, but I've been hearing flapping wings at night! Please investigate. Titi, Shy Student Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable Golden Gil #114 6400 Gil, 70 AP, Ancient Coins Mission Item Finished Emerald Keep Wait 20 Days I want you to research the origin of the golden gil in my shop. If it's really from the Age of Kings, it could be good for sales. Shopkeeper, The Golden Gil Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable Dueling Sub #115 1800 Gil, 30 AP Finished Herb Picking, Soldier Three days I've been challenged to a duel, but I'm scared. Will you go in my place? Just pretend to be me, OK? Viscount Gatt Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable ______

Gulug Ghost #116

2800 Gil, 50 AP, Fire Sigil Mission Item

Finished Present Day

Win two battles

We need someone to offer holy water at the shrine on the old Gulug $\operatorname{Volcano}$.

The female ghost is up to her old tricks again.

Oktoma, Townsperson

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Water City #117

10000 Gil, 50 AP, Water Sigil Mission Item

Madmoon, Finished Present Day

Win two battles

A legendary city of water lies at the bottom of Bisebina Lake. We need constant updates--please dive and report.

Hickle, Legend Researcher

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Mirage Tower #118

11800 Gil, 50 AP, Wind Sigil Mission Item

Bardmoon, Finished Present Day, Mog Knight

Win two battles

They say there's a mirage tower in the desert, where you can find crystalized wind! The wind's good this year, maybe some's there?

Bran, Streetear

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

A Barren Land #119

13200 Gil, 50 AP, Earth Sigil Mission Item

Sagemoon, Finished Present Day

Win two battles

There is a barren land to the east, where no grass will grow. I want to know why! Bring me soil, as much as you can.

Powell, Researcher

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Cadoan Meet #120

10600 Gil, 40 AP, Magic Trophy Mission Item

Sagemoon, Finished Quiet Sands

Win One Battle

Mages! Want to compete in the Cadoan Mage Tourney? The tourney will be split by class in a fight to see who's the strongest!

Mage Tourney Committee

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Sprohm Meet #121

4200 Gil, 40 AP, Fight Trophy Mission Item

Finished Scouring Time, Madmoon

One Battle

The Sprohm Battle Tourney is accepting contestants. Fight for glory and honor! We've also prepared the usual monetary award...

Battle Tourney Committee

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Run for Fun #122

5200 Gil, 60 AP, Sport Trophy Mission Item

Finished Diamond Rain, Juggler

One Battle

There will be a sporting event at our academy soon, but missing one member for our popular marathon team. Looking for a replacement.

Pollan, Blue Team Leader

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Hungry Ghost #123

4200 Gil, 50 AP, Elda's Cup Mission Item

Finished Antilaws

Wait 10 Days

A hungry ghost hound is causing a panic at the Earlchad Monastery and raiding the pantry. Please put it to rest.

Baldi, Head Monk

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Pirates Ahoy #124

6400 Gil, 50 AP, Coast Medal Mission Item

Finished Emerald Keep

Two battles

We have reports that a large pirate band will be passing through our waters soon. We need good steel and young muscles!

Wilhem, Coast Guard

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Castle Sit-In

4600 Gil, 50 AP, Guard Medal Mission Item

#125

Finished Hot Awakening and Morning Woes

One battle

A group of youths are protesting the capture of their friends at a castle to the south. Talk sense into them!

Hansrich, Security Chief

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Wine Delivery #126

7000 Gil, 50 AP, Rainbowite Mission Item

Finished Scouring Time

Wait 10 Days

Looking for brave souls who will bring wine to sooth the parched throats of our heroes in battle. Come equipped for combat.

Devon, War Council Officer

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Broken Tunes #127 11400 Gil, 50 AP, Cat's Tears

Finished Desert Patrol and Good Bread

Wait 10 Days

I've broken my lady's favorite music box. Please, repair it if you can. I would so much like to see her smile again.

Tirara, Maidservant

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Falcon Flown #128

11400 Gil, 50 AP, Dame's Blush Mission Item

Finished Scouring Time and Sword Needed, Skull Mission Item

Wait 10 Days

My best hunting falcon, "Hyperion," has been gone for a day. Perhaps he is looking for his late master? Please find him!

Arno, Falconer

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Danger Pass #129

 $7800\ \mbox{Gil,}\ 80\ \mbox{AP,}\ \mbox{Thunderstone Mission Item}$

Finished Scouring Time and Hundred-Eye

Defeat 15 Enemies

Bandits are active in Goras Pass and are cutting off our trade routes. Please stop them before we go out of business!

Feugo, Wilhem and Co.

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Mist Stars #130

9000 Gil, 70 AP, Stormstone Mission Item

Finished The Big Find

Fight two battles

Many of our children have never seen the stars due to the mists that cover our land most of the year. Can you help us?

Ulg, Astronomer

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Adaman Alloy #131

70 AP, Adaman Alloy Mission Item

Finished The Bounty, Adamantite x2, Smithing Level 14

Fight two battles

I'm afraid we've run out of adamantite. We can't run a business like this! Find us some, and I will make adaman alloy for you.

Elbo, Workshop Vargi

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Mysidia Alloy #132

50 AP, Mysidia Item

Finished Jagd Hunt, Adamantite, Silvril, Smithing Level 15

Wait 15 Days

Now taking orders for mysidia alloy. Only 10 orders can be filled, first come

first served. Thank you.

Deunon, Workshop Rool

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Crusite Alloy

#133

50 AP, Crusite Alloy

Finished Pale Company, Zodiac Ore x2

Wait 10 Days

It's time for us to get back to work. Bring us good materials and we'll make you the best crusite alloy gil can buy!

Sabak, Workshop Berk

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Faceless Dolls #134

10800 Gil, 70 AP, Blood Shawl Mission Item

Finished Desert Patrol

Kill Ten Enemies

I found a creepy road in the Ophanwood with faceless dolls all lined up. I can't bring myself to walk past -- are they safe?

Edist, Tailor

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Faithful Fairy #135

10000 Gil, 50 AP, Ahriman Wing Mission Item

Finished Materite Now!, Fairy Wing

Kill Five Enemies

I quit work, but I'm still concerned about my old co-workers. Please bring them fairy wings that they may sweep in style!

Mables, Former Maidservant

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

For the Lady #136

10600 Gil, 70 AP, Fairy Wing Mission Item

Finished Materite Now!

Win 2 Battles

A large amount of gil, meant to pay for the Lady Tiana's medicine, has been

stolen from Baron Ianna, and he wants it back.

Carnen, Streetear

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Seven Nights #137 11800 gil, 50 AP, Goldcap Finished Present Day, Ancient Bills Wait 15 days

My teacher's secret recipe says "stir without rest for seven days and seven nights." Will someone please stir for me!?

Hihat, Alchemist Adept

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Shady Deals #138 10600 Gil, 50 AP, Life Water Mission Item Finished Present Day and Janitor Duty, Secret Books Wait 10 Days

Selbaden Church is up to something. The Father has been meeting in secret with merchant types. I bet there's shady deals afoot.

Sayen, Townsperson

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Earthy Colors #139
2800 Gil, 30 AP, Ancient Text Mission Item
Finished The Cheetahs and Life or Death
Wait 5 Days

I restore artwork for a living, but I'm out of paints. I need some rock from the mountains...Only the hardy need apply.

Rosseni, Atelier Wite

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Lost Heirloom #140
6000 Gil, 80 AP, Justice Badge Mission Item
Finished Magic Wood, Neighbor Pin
Win 3 Battles
Please retrieve Estel's heirloom from the HQ of the greedy "Neighbor" merchant

network! Justice must be done!

Fago, Ally of Justice

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Young Love #141

13200 Gil, 50 AP, Friend Badge Mission Item

Finished To Ambervale, Ahriman Wing

Wait 10 Days

I must tell her how I feel yet I lack the courage to lift a quill. Perhaps the air-light feather from an ahriman wing would do.

Hernie, Timid Youth

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Ghosts of War #142

12400 Gil, 80 AP, Edaroya Tome Mission Item

Finished To Ambervale and Young Love, Tranquil Box, Track Level 40

Wait 30 Days

The wails of a soldier's ghost are troubling folk near the ruins of a church on an old battlefield in the east. Please help.

Marvin, Town Official

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

The Last Day #143

1800 Gil, 30 AP, Homework Mission Item

Finished Thesis Hunt, Ancient Medal

Wait 5 Days

My whole class's "Ancient Studies" homework was stolen! If we had some ancient object, we could do it again...Help!

Babins, 4th Grade Swords

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

The Bell Tolls #144
9000 Gil, 50 AP, Fountain Pen Mission Item
Finished Desert Peril
Wait 10 Days

They're rebuilding the Sart Clocktower that burned the other day. Never know what you might find in the rubble, eh?

Tysner, Streetear

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Goblin Town #145

3600 Gil, 50 AP, Monster Guide Mission Item

Finished Desert Peril, Mythril Pick

Win One Battle

A goblin stole my favorite monster guide and buried it under a rock! I'll give you a copy if you get mine back for me!

Ian, Inquisitive Youth

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Secret Books #146 11400 Gil, 50 AP, Secert Books Mission Item Finished To Ambervale, Stilpool Scroll

Wait 10 Days

We got the secret books proving Selbaden Church's shady deals, but I'm scared they'll find it! How can I relax?

Anonymous

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Words of Love #147 10000 Gil, 50 AP, Rat Tail Mission Item Finished Quiet Sands Wait 10 Days

Ah, Locuna! I am but a servant, and you a noble's daughter. Our love cannot be, but I must tell you how I feel! Poem, anyone?

Cristo, Lovestruck Youth

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

You, Immortal #148
4600 Gil, 80 AP, Stradivari Mission Item
Finished Twisted Flow, Tonberry Lamp, Craft Level 10
Wait 30 Days

Looking for someone to model for a statue to be put in the Royal Library's new wing. Youth, beauty, and physique a plus.

Cesare, Artist

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Clocktower #149 11400 Gil, 70 AP, Clock Post

Finished The Big Find, Cat's Tears, Gadgeteer

Wait 20 Days

The town clocktower has been struck by lightning, and the 12:00 gemstone lost. Need people to help with restoration.

Market Square Association

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

An Education #150 2600 Gil, 30 AP, Fountain Pen Mission Item Finished Antilaws Wait 5 Days

Nothing is more dear to me than my son, Lukel, yet he has never done well on tests. Won't someone tutor him?

Mrs. Kulel

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Morning Woes #151
5200 Gil, 30 AP, Earplugs Mission Item
Finished Hot Awakening
Wait 5 Days

Our rooster, Nikki, has taken to crowing well before sunrise. Now the neighbors are complaining! Won't someone please help?

Mulchin, Grocer

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Down to Earth #152 3400 Gil, 30 AP, Crystal Mission Item Finished Desert Peril Wait 5 Days I have the incredible power to make things float just by looking at them. Problem is, I can't make them stop floating. Help!

Talkof, Psychic

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

To Meden #153

8200 Gil, 70 AP, Old Statue Mission Item

Finished Scouring Time, Animal Bone Mission Item

Wait 20 Days

I had a dog when I worked in the Meden Mines. Could you find her bones and hold a memorial service in the mines for her?

Hugo, Baker

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Neighbor! #154

5200 Gil, 30 AP, Neighbor Pin Mission Item

Finished Emerald Keep

Wait 5 Days

We're looking for a few good "neighbors"! Won't you join our world-wide network?

Pewl, Neighbor Network

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Honor Lost #155

5400 Gil, 50 AP, Rusty Sword Mission Item

Finished Hot awakening

Win One Battle

Some shady characters are after our leader, Kerry! Can you help? Please don't let anyone know we hired you.

Ed, Assistant Leader

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Inspiration #156 10000 gil, 30 AP, Bent Sword Mission Item Finished Jagd Hunt, Runba's Tale Win One Battle

I can't think of a single plot hook! Not a word of dialogue! Somebody please bring me an action-packed adventure novel.

Ruel, Novelist Apprentice

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Coo's Break

#157

10000 Gil, 30 AP, Bent Sword Mission Item

Finished The Bounty

Wait 5 Days

"Coo," the star of our Royal Zoo, has escaped and the zookeeper blames himself. An adventure novel should cheer him up.

Zoon, Zoomaster

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

The Match

#158

8800 Gil, 70 AP, Rusty Spear Mission Item

Finished Scouring Time

Two Battles

Looking for someone to judge the final match in a historic fight. My blade vs. his spells! Current score: 100 to 100

Nukkle, Soldier

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

The Deep Sea

#159

11400 Gil, 80 AP, Feather Badge Mission Item

Finished Materite Now!

Three Battles

Could you help me appraise a work by Clif Lusac, the Muse of the Sea? Someone said it's a fake! I'll give you a badge.

Nukkle, Soldier

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

A Worthy Eye #160 80 AP, Insignia Mission Item

Finished Pale Company, Feather Badge, Delta Fang

Kill 15 Enemies

Only a sharp eye can find the best items! If you need an "insignia," bring me an item worthy of my eye!

E'oi the Elder

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Lost In Mist #161

10000 Gil, 70 AP, Ally Finder Mission Item

Finished Desert Patrol

Wait 20 Days

Our hill once called "The Sun's Home" is now called "The Hill of Mists." Can you find out why?

Nache, Townsperson

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Darn Kids #162

11400 Gil, 50 AP, Ally Finder2

Finished Magic Wood, Dame's Blush, Ally Finder, Smithing Level 20

Win 1 Battle

Lately, kids have been forming gangs and beating up on other kids. Maybe if we distract them with something they'd stop.

Victor, School Principal

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Stage Fright #163

10600 Gil, 50 AP, Tranquil Mission Item

Finished Quiet Sands, Old Statue

Wait 15 days

Needed: charm for curing stage fright. I want the cutest girl in town, Ms.

Rina, to notice me in the play, but I'm too nervous!

Emporio, Young Actor

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Diary Dilemma #164 3600 Gil, 70 AP, Loaded Dice Mission Item Finished Twisted Flow Win Two Battles

My little brothers hid my diary somewhere in my house. I need you to find it before -- gasp -- my parents do!!!!!

Edwina, Concerned Girl

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Hundred-Eye #165

9000 Gil, 50 AP, Snake Shield Mission Item Finished Scouring Time and Wine Delivery

Kill Five Enemies

The great hunter Hundred-Eye's daughter, Kailea, has just started hunting; but frankly, she sucks. Someone please train her!

Falco, Rumormonger

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Runaway Boy #166

5400 Gil, 50 AP, Stasis Rope Mission Item

Finished Magic Wood, Black Thread

Wait 10 Days

Need someone to find a runaway child and give him some homeknit clothes. The clothes will be ready as soon as I find thread.

Gina, Marun Orphanage

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Mad Alchemist #167

3400 Gil, 70 AP, Mythril Pick Mission Item

Finished The Cheetahs

Wait 10 Days

Dig me a nice cave home. My bizarre experiments have earned me the moniker of "Mad Alchemist." Now I want to live alone.

Galdinas, Alchemist

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Caravan Guard #168 4600 Gil, 70 AP, Caravan Musk Mission Item Finished Diamond Rain, Elda's Cup Wait 20 Days

Wanted: caravan guards. We are traveling merchants who sell our goods from town to town. We expect bandits in the pass ahead.

Sirocco, Caravan Leader

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Lifework #169

6000 Gil, 50 AP, Love Potion Mission Item

Finished Emerald Keep, Alchemist

Wait 15 Days

Needed: potion advice. Making the ultimate love potion is my lifework. I'll be rich and famous for all time!

Dandarc, Palace Alchemist

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Cheap Laughs #170

4600 Gil, 30 AP, Tonberry Mission Item

Finished Hot Awakening, Bomb Shell

Wait 5 Days

Our husband-and-wife comedy routine needs some pizzazz. Flashy magic and headdresses should do the trick. Can you help?

Will and Tita

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

T.L.C. #171

7600 Gil, 70 AP, Stilpool Scroll Mission Item

Finished Desert Patrol, Magic/Level 25, White Mage

Won Two Battles

I need someone to heal my wounds so I can get my revenge on those stinking lizard bangaas that lured my platoon into a trap!

Gecklan, Platoon Leader

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Frozen Spring #172 3400 Gil, 70 AP, Dragon Bone Mission Item Finished Twisted Flow Wait 20 days

Someone's frozen our village's only spring, and it's not thawing. Our children are thirsty! Please help us.

Nino, Shepherd

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

No Scents #173

5200 Gil, 50 AP, Animal Bone Mission Item

Finished Magic Wood, Caravan Musk

Wait 15 days

Tonight's the night of the big date, and my dress and shoes are perfect, but I can't find my perfume anywhere! Help!.

Lucy, Party Girl

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

On the Waves #174

13200 Gil, 50 AP, Skull Mission Item

Finished To Ambervale, Life Water, Time Mage

Defeat 5 Enemies

I founda message in a bottle: a cry for help from a southern isle! If only I could send something--water even!

Luis, Flower Seller

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Spirited Boy #175

6400 Gil, 30 AP, Clock Gear Mission Item

Finished Antilaws, Dictionary

Wait 5 days

My son is in the attic, pretending to be a monster that doesn't like homework! Maybe showing him a dictionary would work.

Sihaya, Mother of Three

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Powder Worries #176 5400 Gil, 70 AP, Gun Gear Mission Item Finished Emerald Keep, Lost Heirloom Defeat 10 Enemies

There's a lot of firearms coming into town lately. Thankfully, we've had no injuries...yet. Check into this matter with me.

Senole, Town Watch

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

The Blue Bolt #177

9000 Gil, 80 AP, Silk Bloom Mission Item

Finished Quiet Sands

Defeat 15 enemies

Our editor used to be so fast we called him "Blue Bolt." But he's lost it of late. We need something to jog his memory!

Elu, Cyril Times Reporter

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Sweet Talk #178

7000 Gil, 70 AP, Moon Bloom Mission Item

Finished The Bounty

Defeat 10 enemies

Needed: Speech trainer. I can't speak well. I'm always saying too much, or not

enough! Please help!

Luhoche, Little Girl

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Scarface #179

9000 Gil, 80 AP, Blood Apple Mission Item

Finished Scouring Time

Fight 3 Battles

My face was cut in a duel that I recklessly started. I wish to keep the scar as penance, but how do I keep it from healing?

Tingel, Knight

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Mirage Town #180 11400 Gil, 50 AP, Power Fruit Mission Item Finished Quiet Sands, Goldcap

Wait 10 Days

Adventurer Phis seeks for the sign to the sky mirage city of Punevam. Get this: he says it's some kind of mushroom! Ridiculous!

Hoysun, Pub Customer

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Soldier's Wish #181 10600 gil, 50 AP, Power Fruit

Finished The Big Find, Clock Gear, Clock Post

Win 1 Battle

I'm not long for this world, but I would like to see the town clock move again before I go...Grandma always loved it.

Barus, Old Soldier

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Dry Spell #182 9600 Gil, 70 AP, Stolen Gil Item Finished Quiet Sands

Wait 20 days

With all the sun we've been getting, we fear a drought. We need people to help open the sluice gates at Mitoralo.

Hinnel, Dam Official

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Swap Meet #183

1200 Gil, 30 AP, Ancient Bills Mission Item

Finished Present Day, Ancient Medal

Wait 5 days

I found stacks of old bills at my house, but I want old medals with pictures of the goddess on them! Like to trade?

Gelp, Antiques Collector

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Adaman Order 50 AP, Adaman Alloy

Finished Free Bervenia! and Royal Valley, Adamantite x2, Smithing Level 35 Wait 15 days

Has your clan put in its order for adaman alloy? It sells out quick, so get your order in soon! How about our shop?

Elbo, Workshop Vargi

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Magic Mysidia

70 AP, Mysidia Alloy

Finished Adaman Order, Adamantite, Silvril, Smithing Level 35

#185

Win 2 Battles

It was recently discovered that mysidia alloy is enchanted with ancient magic! Better buy some before the prices go up!

Deunon, Workshop Rool

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Conundrum #186

70 AP, Crusite Alloy

Finished Royal Valley, Zodiac Ore x2, Smithing Level 35

Defeat 10 Enemies

If you made a shield and a sword from the strongest of all alloys--crusite--which would be stronger? Come and let's find out?

Sabak, Workshop Berk

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Lucky Night #187

18000 Gil, 50 AP, Rat Tail Mission Item

Finished Royal Valley

Wait 15 days

Announcing: Casino Party

Test your luck at our one-night-only casino party! All welcome.

Matim, Steward

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Tutor Search #188 11400 Gil, 80 AP, Rusty Sword Finished Royal Valley and Lucky Night Defeat 15 Enemies

I seek my childhood tutor, Yoel. I have a promise to keep to him. It means very much to me.

Count Anet

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Why Am I Wet? #189 13600 Gil, 80 AP, Broken Sword Finished Royal Valley and Lucky Night, Red Mage Defeat 15 Enemies

I don't want to have to move, but it has started raining far too much around my house. Please find out why.

Ivan, Gold Sculptor

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Run With Us #190 18000 gil, 80 AP, Bent Sword Finished Royal Valley and Why am I Wet? Wait 40 days

We are the Lightning Brothers, bound by blood-oath and iron law! Why don't you try joining us and see if you like it?

LBs, Emissaries of Justice

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Lucky Charm #191 9000 gil, 80 AP, Rusty Spear Finished Royal Valley and Why am I Wet?, Rat Tail Wait 40 days

Someone please find me an item that will lose to no bad luck, and a charm or spell to ward off evil spells. I'm fighting!

Milea, Determined Lady

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Alchemist Boy #192 4600 Gil, 70 AP, Insignia Finished Royal Valley and Lucky Charm Win 2 Battles

Please stop my brother, Hasmir before someone gets hurt. He thinks he's an alchemist but all he makes is smoke and explosions!

Gretzel, Townsgirl

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Thorny Dreams #193 16000 Gil, 70 AP, Blood Apple Finished Royal Valley and Lucky Night Wait 20 days

The bangaa girl "Eleono" ssleepss in the Thoussand-Thorn Wood. Looking for a clanner to find out why she ssleepss.

Vajiri, Bangaa

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Free Cyril! #194 2400 Gil, 30 AP, Choco Shield

Finished Thesis Hunt, read the Thief Exposed rumor, Cyril Pub Wait 3 days

The town of Cyril has fallen into the hands of Clan Borzoi. We need you to set a trap to get them out of our town!

Cyril Town Watch

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Ship Needed #195

4200 Gil, 50 AP

Finished Borzoi Falling and read the Borzoi's End rumor, Cyril Pub Win 1 Battle

I need a ship to take me to the barbarian lands. It's just me, so a small craft will do.

Strange Warrior

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Mind Ceffyl #196 80 AP, Mind Ceffyl Read The Sages rumor, Fire Sigil, Wind Sigil Win 3 Battles

Bring me the sigils of "fire" and "wind." I shall craft from them a mind ceffyl, needed to make a spiritstone.

Melmin, Sage of the West

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Body Ceffyl #197

80 AP, Mind Ceffyl

Read The Sages rumor, Earth Sigil, Water Sigil

Win 3 Battles

Bring me the sigils of "earth" and "water." I shall craft from them a body ceffyl, needed to make a spiritstone.

Bastra, Sage of the East

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

The Spiritstone #198

90 AP, Spiritstone

Read The Sages rumor, Body Ceffyl, Mind Ceffyl

Win 4 Battles

Bring the two ceffyls to me, and I shall use my alchemy to craft a spiritstone for you.

Kespas, Sage of the South

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Girl in Love #199

3400 Gil, 50 AP, Magic Medal Mission Item

Finished Thesis Hunt, White Thread, White Mae

Win Two Battles

I've got a new boyfriend! He's a brave knight, with chestnut hair. Could you tell our fortune with the white thread?

Carena, Young Girl

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Chocobo Help! #200 1000 Gil, 20 AP, Chocobo Egg Mission Item

Finished Thesis Hunt, Bardmoon Wait 5 days Need: Help during the chocobo spawning season. -Private room -Meals -No experience required -Childcare -Any race Sasasha, Chocobo Ranch Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable The Skypole #201 2400 Gil, 50 AP, Ancient Medal Mission Item Finished Thesis Hunt Wait 10 days Have you head of the skypole on the southern peninsula? They say it's a stairway to the gods! I'd like to see that! Tay, Streetear Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable ______ Ruins Survey #202 10900 Gil, 30 AP, Ancient Medal Mission Item Sagemoon, finished Materite Now! Wait 10 days Looking for people to join in a survey of the Istar Ruins to be held again this year. See ancient history first hand! Rekka, Relics Board Cancellation possible, Repeatable ______ #203 Dig Dig Dig 11800 Gil, 50 AP, Zodiac Ore Mission Item Madmoon, Finished Present Day One Battle Zezena Mines: Discovery of the Parum Family, scene of mechanic innovcation! We must dig until we find a new mine shaft! Dig! Zezena Mines Co. Cancellation possible, Repeatable ______

Seeking Silver #204

3400 Gil, 30 AP, Silvril Mission Item

Kingmoon, finished Jagd Hunt

Wait 15 days

Before the Bell Mines became known for mythril, they were silver mines. Help me look for leftover silver near the west wall.

Hoholum, Gayl Stoneworks

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Materite #205 30 AP, Materite Mission Item Kingmoon, finished Twisted Flow

Wait 10 days

In the western edge of the Materiwood, materite can be gathered with ease if you go at the right time. Go have a look!

Sals, Pub Customer

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

The Wormhole #206

2800 gil, 30 AP, Leestone Mission Item

Huntmoon, finished Emerald Keep and You, Immortal

Wait 10 days

A giant worm is causing considerable damage to our fields as it looks for leestones in the ground. Someone please stop it!

Anton, Farmers' Guild

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Metal Hunt #207

2400 Gil, 30 AP, Adamantite Mission Item

Finished Antilaws and Hungry Ghost

Wait 15 days

I found a turtle burial ground at a mountain shrine. I keep going back in hopes that I might find some adamantite!

Catess, Traveler

Math is Hard #208

4200 Gil, 50 AP, Black Thread Mission Item

Finished Diamond Rain

Wait 10 days

I've been at this equation for months now. Never have I been so stumped in my life! Won't someone take a crack at this with me?

Kosyne, Mathematician

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

The Witness #209

4600 Gil, 50 AP, Black Thread Mission Item

Finished Diamond Rain, Defender

Defeat Five Enemies

Wanted: bodyguard. I witnessed a crime and now must appear in court. Please protect me until the day of the trial.

Bode, Townsperson

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Life or Death #210

2400 Gil, 50 AP, Black Thread Mission Item

Finished The Cheetahs, Homework

Win One Battle

I'll never finish on time. I have to borrow someone's notes. Can you find some for me, or I'll never get this homework done!

Felhon, Student

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Karlos's Day #211

4600 Gil, 30 AP, White Thread Mission Item

Finished Magic Wood

Wait 5 Days

Wanted: performer to entertain at the birthday party of Karlos, the second son of the Marquis Ealdoring.

Jung, Streetear

To Father #212

11400 Gil, 50 AP, White Thread Mission Item

Finished Magic Wood and The Performer

Wait 10 Days

Could you bring my father to me? I promise I won't speak harshly to him. I just want him to visit Mother's grave. Thank you.

Ren, Notary Public

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Oh Milese #213

2800 Gil, 50 AP, White Thread Mission Item

Finished Desert Peril

Wait 15 Days

Know you Milese of the Kefeus acting troupe? I'm her biggest fan! Won't you give her this song I've written?

Valerio, Composer

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Skinning Time #214

3600 Gil, 30 AP, Chocobo Skin Mission Item

Finished Pale Company, Bardmoon

Win 10 Battles

We're looking for a few good skinners to help skin chocobos. It's not much of a living, but someone's got to do it!

Navarro, Chocobo Ranch

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Wild River #215

5400 Gil, 70 AP, Magic Cloth Mission Item

Finished Pale Company

Win two battles

We need workers to help rein in the wild waters of the Pilos River in Adarna before it floods again! Please help.

Haagen, Townsperson

Magic Cloth #216

30 AP, Magic Cloth Mission Item

Finished Hot Awakening, Sagemoon, Magic Cotton

Wait 10 days

Hello again! It's me, Gonzales, from the magic cloth shop! I'm trading magic cloth for magic cotton--got any?

Gonzales, Magic Cloth Shop

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Cotton Guard #217

7000 gil, 50 AP, Magic Cotton Mission Item

Finished The Bounty, Huntmoon

Win 1 Battle

It's the season when the typhoons come blowing from the south again. I need to find a way to protect my cotton crop!

Kerney, Townsperson

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Help Dad #218

7800 Gil, 50 AP, Bomb Shell Mission Item

Finished The Bounty

Wait 10 Days

My son wants me to win him a toy in the shooting game at the next carnival. Won't somebody give me shooting lessons?

Bijard, Theologan

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Rubber or Real #219

5200 Gil, 30 AP, Bomb Shell Mission Item

Finished Emerald Keep, Monster Guide

Wait 5 Days

My favorite toy is the champion of justice, but my friend Amigoh says it's just a rubber monster. Who's right?

Zels, Young Boy

Into the Wood #220 4600 Gil, 20 AP, Panther Hide Finished Scouring Time, Huntmoon Wait 5 Days

A pack of panthers has appeared in a wood far to the south. Somebody clear them out before they hurt someone!

Iguas, Townsperson

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Jerky Days #221

4200 Gil, 20 AP, Jerky Mission Item Kingmoon, finished Scouring Time

Wait 5 Days

Want some delicious jerky? Come help out at my store! We have to make 5,000 sticks of jerky this year.

Godon, Butcher

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

New Fields #222

3600 Gil, 40 AP, Gysahl Greens Mission Item

Madmoon, finished Jagd Hunt

Wait 10 Days

Needed: live-in help. We're looking to increase our fields again this year.

All welcome! Don't worry, you'll be paid!

Farmers' Guild

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Strange Fires #223

9600 Gil, 30 AP, Magic Medal Mission Item

Finished The Big Find

Wait 5 Days

Strange fires have been breaking out near our powder store. It has to be a rival guild. Maybe you could ambush them?

Dabum, Fireworks Guild

Better Living #224

10000 Gil, 50 AP, Chocobo Egg Mission Item

Finished The Big Find

Wait 10 Days

Wanted: tester. Help test our amazing new form of illumination, guaranteed to chance the lives of city dwellers!

Better Living Labs

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Malboro Hunt #225
4200 Gil, 40 AP, Cyril Ice

Finished The Bounty, Madmoon, Chocobo Egg

Wait 15 Days

A lost malboro child from a nest in the pond has wandered into town! Please return it to its parents before someone gets hurt!

Jonnie, Ice Cream Man

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Chocobo Work #226

4600 Gil, 40 AP, Choco Bread Mission Item

Finished Quiet Sands, Bardmoon

Wait 10 Days

Wanted: register clerk and part-time floor scrubber at The Chocobo's Kweh.

Rolana, The Chocobo's Kweh

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Party Night #227

9600 Gil, 50 AP, Choco Gratin Mission Item

Finished Quiet Sands

Wait 15 Days

They're holding a welcome party at the furniture store, and they want me to perform some tricks! Somebody teach me!

Xiao, Furniture Seller

Mama's Taste #228

9000 Gil, 50 AP, Choco Gratin Mission Item

Finished Scouring Time, Chocobo Egg, Gysahl Greens

Wait 15 Days

Being away from home for 10 years, I've started to really miss my mama's gratin. Won't someone make me some kupo gratin?

Takatoka, Machinist

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

The Well Maze #229 9600 Gil, 50 AP, Grownup Bread Finished Materite Now!, Choco Bread Wait 15 Days

I ran into a cave while I was digging a well, and there's something inside! Maybe you could lure it out with some bread?

Meuk, Well Digger

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

She's Gone #230 10600 Gil, 30 AP, Malboro Wine Finished Materite Now! and Bread Woes Wait 5 Days

For years I gave her my all and now she's left and taken my savings with her. I going for a drink, want to come along?

Omar, Townsperson

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Magic Vellum #231 4600 Gil, 50 AP, Magic Vellum Finished Desert Patrol, Sagemoon, Magic Cotton Win 1 Battle

Come make magic sheepskin vellum with me! I'll show you the pen is mightier than the sword. Bring some magic cotton with you!

Chikk, Paper Maker

Novel Ascent #232

11400 Gil, 70 AP, Runba's Tale Mission Item

Finished Present Day, Stasis Rope

Defeat 10 Enemies

I want to write novels about mountain climbing, but I'm not very good at it.

I need a rope that won't ever break!

Torfo, Apprentice Novelist

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Shiver #233

11800 Gil, 70 AP, Runba's Tale Mission Item

Finished Present Day

Wait 20 Days

Someone please drive off the wailing spirit that haunts the pass near town. Hearing it sucks the strength right out of me!

Gillom, Townsperson

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Bread Woes #234 10800 gil, 70 AP, Kiddy Bread Finished Quiet Sands, Choco Bread

Wait 20 Days

I've been trying to make a bread that kids will love, but it's tough going. What I need now is a good bread to sooth MY taste buds.

Noluado, Baker

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Book Mess #235

12400 Gil, 40 AP, Encyclopedia Mission Item

Sagemoon, Finished Present Day

Wait 10 Days

Needed: able clanners to help clean my room. All you have to do is put a few thousand books back on their shelves!

Mimin, Scholar

One More Tail #236

10800 Gil, 40 AP, Rabbit Tail Mission Item

Madmoon, Finished Present Day

Wait 10 Days

My lucky rabbit tail found me a wonderful husband! But now we're married, I think I need a little more luck. Got a tail for me?

Bibilina, Lucky Lady

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Relax Time #237 4600 Gil, 50 AP, Danbukwood

Huntmoon, finished To Ambervale

Wait 15 Days

Come enjoy the Danbukwood and get back to nature! Buy some wood and bring it home for that woodsy feeling all year long!

Yeesa Tourism Board

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Foma Jungle #238 4600 Gil, 50 AP, Moonwood

Huntmoon, finished To Ambervale

Wait 15 Days

I've got tons of orders for moonwood chairs! Get me some moonwood from the deep Forna Jungle, if you would. No pun intended.

Gueguerre, Wood Craftsman

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

For A Flower #239

6000 Gil, 70 AP, Telaq Flower Mission Item

Finished To Ambervale

Win Two Battles

I need a telaw flower, a strange blossom that blooms only a few times a year deep within a cave --- a cave with monsters.

Shelm, Alchemist

Giza Plains #240

2400 Gil, 50 AP, 20 CP

Finished Thesis Hunt

Defeat 3 Enemies

A bug infestation has hit Giza Plains, and it will reach the town if we don't take action! Someone help drive those critters away!

Noris, Townsperson

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Lutia Pass

#241

2400 Gil, 50 AP, 20 CP

Finished Desert Peril

Defeat 3 Enemies

I opened a shop in Lutia Pass, but not a single customer has come yet! I think I need to advertise! Could you pass out flyers?

Bintz, Tool Shop

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

The Nubswoods #242

2400 Gil, 50 AP, 20 CP

Finished Raven's Oath

Defeat 3 Enemies

Rock turtles have been attacking travelers in the Nubswood. Use this "shellout" to get rid of them, please.

Hoelik, Townsperson

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Eluut Sands #243

2400 gil, 50 AP, 20 CP

Finished Diamond Rain

Defeat 3 Enemies

I'm trying to reforest the Eluut Sands in an attempt to tame the beasts that live there. Bring me a desert plant for study.

Karenne, Herbologist

Ulei River #244

2400 gil, 50 AP, 20 CP

Finished Hot Awakening

Defeat 3 Enemies

Somebody get the word out: there's fine fish to be had in the upper waters of the Ulei River!

Holt, Angler

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Aisenfield #245

2400 gil, 50 AP, 20 CP

Finished Magic Wood

Defeat 3 Enemies

Somebody spread the word that those rumors of bandits in Aisenfield are a bunch of lies. It's bad for business!

Chocobo Shop, Aisen Branch

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Roda Volcano #246

2400 gil, 50 AP, 20 CP

Finished Emerald Keep

Defeat 3 Enemies

Roda Volcano's been active lately. Somebody needs to go to the road at the base of the cone and clean off the chunks of lava.

Naricys, Geologist

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Travel Aid #247

2400 gil, 50 AP, 20 CP

Finished Jagd Hunt

Defeat 5 Enemies

Please light the waypoints in the Koringwood. They are vital landmarks for helping travelers find their way. Thank you.

Zeshika, Woodland Guide

The Salikawood #248 2400 gil, 50 AP, 20 CP Finished Jagd Hunt Defeat 5 Enemies

I plan on cutting a path through the Salikawood. I'll do some reforesting, too! I can't pay much, but I really need help.

Laycher, Innkeeper

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Nargai Cave #249 2400 gil, 50 AP, 20 CP Finished The Bounty Defeat 5 Enemies

Monsters can't stand the smell of the flower that grows deep in Nargai Cave. Great for ensuring a safe voyage! Help me get one.

Buck, Botanist

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Kudik Peaks #250 2400 gil, 50 AP, 20 CP Finished Scouring Time Defeat 5 Enemies

A rock slide has blocked off the road to the Kudik Peaks. Looking for people to help clear it off.

Jagark, Mountain Patrol

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Jeraw Sands #251 2400 gil, 50 AP, 20 CP Finished Scouring Time Defeat 5 Enemies

One of the ruins in Jeraw Sands is supposed to be the entrance to an underground cave! Please investigate.

Gadfly, Ivalice Tours

Uladog Bog #252

2400 gil, 70 AP, 20 CP

Finished Scouring Time

Defeat 7 Enemies

Won't someone help me build a bridge over Uladon Bog? It would really speed up travel.

Iluluna, Young Girl

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Gotor Sands #253

2400 gil, 70 AP, 20 CP

Finished The Big Find

Defeat 7 Enemies

Find the oasis said to lay hidden in Gotor Sands. If we could draw water from there, it would be a great boon to travelers.

Gabela, Traveling Merchant

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Delia Dunes #254

2400 gil, 70 AP, 20 CP

Finished Desert Patrol

Defeat 7 Enemies

Please find out where the dragonflies of Delia Dunes live. Their wings are a vital ingredient for making medicine.

Carulea, Alchemist

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Bugbusters #255

2400 gil, 70 AP, 20 CP

Finished Quiet Sands

Defeat 7 Enemies

Bladebugs, the natural enemy of all monsters, are said to gather on the river that flows deep in the Materiwood. Find them!

Winetz, Entomologist

Tubola Cave #256

2400 gil, 70 AP, 20 CP

Finished Present Day

Defeat 7 Enemies

They say that the crystals are making monsters go crazy...I wonder about silvril? Get some from Tubola Cave for me!

Phol, Researcher

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Deti Plains #257

2400 gil, 70 AP, 20 CP

Finished To Ambervale

Defeat 10 Enemies

They say armor fashioned from a wyrmgod scale will withstand any attack! Find a scale in the ruins on the Deti Plains for me.

Takukulu, Armorer

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Siena Gorge #258

2400 gil, 70 AP, 20 CP

Finished To Ambervale

Defeat 10 Enemies

I want you to confirm the old rumor that there is poison on the winds that blow through Siena Gorge. I'll pay you!

Cal, Lover of Gossip

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Jagd Ahli #259

2400 gil, 80 AP, 20 CP

Finished the Main Game and Exploration

Defeat 15 Enemies

I'm thinking of building a gladitorial arena in Jagd Ahli. A lawless sport for a lawless zone! Help me find a good spot.

Pakanon, Architect

Jagd Helje #260

2400 gil, 70 AP, 20 CP

Finished Main Game and Den of Evil

Defeat 15 Enemies

I dropped something very important to me in a ruin in Jagd Helje. Please find it!

Ekal, Astrologer

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Jagd Dorsa

#261

2400 gil, 80 AP, 20 CP

Finished Ship Needed and read the Gukko Gone rumor

Defeat 15 Enemies

Please kill the jagdsaurus that plagues Jagd Dorsa. He'll come out if you go in there alone, I guarantee it.

Handog, Townsperson

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Ambervale #262

2400 gil, 70 AP, 20 CP

Finished Royal Valley and Ozmonfield

Defeat 7 Enemies

The nest of the chomper beetles from Ozmonfield was found in Ambervale! Please use this "bugoff" to drive them away!

Dalaben, Ranch Manager

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Ozmonfield #263

2400 gil, 70 AP, 20 CP

Finished Royal Valley and A Dragon's Aid

Defeat 7 Enemies

The chomper beetles found in Ozmonfield are eating my chocobo feed. Please use this "bug-B-gone" to drive them away!

Dalaben, Ranch Manager

Swords in Cyril #264

1800 gil, 50 AP, 20 CP, Victor Sword

Madmoon, Finished Thesis Hunt, Fencer

Fight 1 Battle

Announcing the biggest event of the year: the Cyril Swordsmanship Competition! Test your strength and skill!

Cyril Event Committee

Cancellation possible, Repeatable

Newbie Hall #265

2400 gil, 50 AP, Onion Sword

Finished The Cheetahs and Earthly Colors, Combat Level 5

Wait 10 Days

Need: part-time teachers. Help apprentices in a wide variety of jobs learn the tricks of your trade!

Oks, Newbie Hall Chief

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Voodoo Doll #266 3400 gil, 30 AP, Soulsaber Finished Twisted Flow

Wait 5 Days

I saw the matron casting a spell on that nasty doll! That must be the cause of my lady's illness, it must be. Please, help my lady!

Eselle, Maidservant

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Come on Out #267 5400 gil, 50 AP, Oblige Finished Antilaws, Jerky Wait 10 Days

My son is so overweight he can hardly move. Someone get him out of his room! I don't care how you do it.

Joyce, Warehouse Monitor

Food For Truth #268

6400 gil, 70 AP, Rhomphaia

Finished Diamond Rain and Metal Hunt, Choco Gratin, Appraise Level 18 Wait 20 Days

My friend was arrested unfairly! While we look for the real criminal, I'd like to send him some good food. Do you know of any?

Theo, Fruitseller

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Alba Cave #269 6000 gil, 90 AP, Beastsword

Finished Hot Awakening, Jerky, Blue Mage

Win 4 Battles

A turtle monster guards a fabulous treasure at an ancient shrine in Alba Cave. Distract him with some food and it's yours!

Mumusen, Pub Customer

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

The Performer #270
9600 gil, 50 AP, Toberrian
Finished Magic Wood, Rabbit Tail
Wait 15 Days

I've performed in may lands, but I've never had a hit. Maybe it's just bad luck? Got anything to make fortune smile on me?

Mamek, Traveling Performer

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

One More Time #271 6400 gil, 50 AP, Aerial Hole Finished Pale Company Wait 15 Days

That guy in the corner's a fabulous tenor. We want him for our chorus group, but he refuses to join. Won't you convince him?

Arthin, Chorus Lead

Spring Tree #272 7000 gil, 70 AP, Charfire

Finished Jagd Hunt

Win two battles

A tree grows on the duke's land, and every spring a woman comes and looks at its roots. Could you check if something's there?

Eukanne, Ducal Maid

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Who Am I? #273

600 gil, 50 AP, Power Staff

Finished The Bounty and Adaman Alloy, Magic Medal x2

Wait 15 days

I woke in this town with no memory or items but this staff. Please trade me a magic medal for it--I must repay the innkeep.

Weathervane Inn, Room 3

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Reaper Rumors #274 8800 gil, 50 AP, Crescent Bow Finished Scouring Time Wait Ten Days

My buddy says that on full moon nights, the reaper comes down from the moon to a manse on the hill and someone dies! Is it true?

Nud, Future Streetear

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Dog Days #275 8800 gil, 50 AP, Marduk Bow Finished The Big Find Wait Ten Days

My father is a postman, but he fell off his dogsled and hurt himself bad. I have to help him! Teach me how to ride a dogsled!

Rikk, Postman's Son

Good Bread #276

30 AP, Arbalest

Finished Desert Patrol, Grownup Bread, Kiddy Bread

Wait 5 Days

There's a bowyer outside of town that makes the best bread in the land, but he only makes them if you bring him good bread.

Arco, Pub Customer

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Sword Needed #277 9000 gil, 70 AP, Bangaa Spike Finished Quiet Sands

Wait Ten Days

There's a sword fighting competition coming up, and one of our team can't make it. Looking for a good swordsman to replace her!

Lotus, Swordsman

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

El Ritmo #278

12400 gil, 70 AP, Fell Castanets

Finished Quiet Sands, Moonwood, Danbukwood

Defeat 10 Enemies

Those Nightwailers are out there singing every night. Noisy bunch, but bring 'em the materials, and they'll make you an instrument.

Dedeka, Pub Customer

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Her Big Move #279 9600 gil, 40 AP, Magic Hands Finished Materite Now!, Malboro Wine Wait 7 Days

The best dancer in town has gone off to the city to be a star...I'd like to make a toast to her success. Got a drink?

Deuxhart, Townsperson

Don't Look #280

10800 gil, 70 AP, Reverie Shield

Finished Materite Now!

Defeat Ten Enemies

They say that on full-moon nights something scary happens if you look at the mirror in one of the dorm rooms! Is it true? Help!

Eluiotte, Frightened Girl

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Janitor Duty #281 11400 gil, 70 AP, Parade Heknet Finished Present Day Wait 20 Days

What a great parade that was! Which reminds me, they're looking for people to help clean up all the trash. You interested?

Grek, Pub Customer

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Unlucky Star #282 13200 gil, 50 AP, Magic Robe Finished Present Day, Blood Shawl Kill 3 Enemies

I live a cursed life, but now I'm getting maried, and nothing can go wrong! I need some kind of charm to ward off evil spirits!

Domure, Unlucky Man

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Corral Care #283 12600 gil, 50 AP, Fire Mitts Finished To Ambervale, Choco Gratin Wait 10 Days

The rainbow-furred corral is the fastest animal in the world, and one's loose on Duke Casell's land. Someone please feed it!

Falco, Animal Lover

Beastly Gun #284

50 AP, Calling Gun

Finished Mysidia Alloy, Insignia, Ally Finder2, Gunner

Wait 10 Days

Want a gun as strong and fast as a wild beast? Just bring me two little items I need, and it'sall yours, free.

Strives, Musketeer

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Beast & Turtle #285

10600 Gil, 70 AP, Adaman Blade

Finished Materite Now! and She's Gone, Adaman Alloy, Broken Sword, Gladiator Win 2 Battles

You can make amazingly strong swords with just a little adaman alloy. Too bad it's so hard to come by...

Gilgame, Young Blacksmith

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Valuable Fake #286

9000 gil, 50 AP, Nagrarok

Finished Run for Fun and Diamond Rain, Bent Sword, Rainbowite Wait 10 Days

I finally got the famed sword "ragnarok," but it's a fake! Just bring me the right materials and I can make one of these, easy!

Hoek, Swordsmith

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Weaver's War #287

10600 gil, 50 AP, Zankplus

Finished Pale Company, Crusite Alloy, Blood Apple

Defeat 5 Enemies

I lost my family to those godless scoundrels in the Gelzak Church. Help me make a good sword so that I might avenge them!

Weaver, Knight

Fabled Sword #288 12600 gil, 80 AP, Master Sword

Finished Novel Ascent and Present Day, Thunderstone, Stormstone, Soldier

3 Battles

I found the designs for making the same sword used by a legendary swordsman! But, the ingredients are hard to find. Please help.

Belitz, Archaeologist

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Refurbishing

#289

70 AP, Lurebreaker

Finished Desert Peril and Oh Milese

Wait 20 Days

Due to the recent drop in weapon availability, we at Teldot Workshop are now offering refurbishing. Make old blades new!

Workshop Teldot

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Stone Secret

#290

80 AP, Tabarise

Finished Present Day and Sorry, Friend, Rusty Sword, Leestone Three Battles

I've found a way to make the usually brittle leestone hard as steel! Bring me leestone and I'll make you a weapon.

Ukes, Traveling Smith

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Sword Stuff

#291

90 AP, Silkmoon

Finished Present Day and Sorry Friend, Silk Bloom, Moon Bloom Win 4 Battles

I hope to use the smithing knowledge I gained abroad to make swords with the materials available here. Know any good materials?

Da'jerma, Swordsmith

A Stormy Night #292

12600 gil, 90 AP, Odin Lance

Finished To Ambervale and Ghosts of War, Rusty Spear, Mysidia Alloy Win 4 Battles

Once, long ago, a bolt of godsfire hit a shrine to the esper Odin. When the smoke cleared, they found a spear--the Odinlance.

Fujas, Pub Customer

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Ministrel Song

#293

80 AP, Dark Fiddle

Finished Materite Now!, Stradivari, Black Thread

Win 3 Battles

I met a bard in the woods who said he'd sold his soul to some fiend. If you want a dark instrument, he's the one to ask.

Rayches, Pub Customer

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Gun Crazy

#294

80 AP, Bindsnipe

Finished Present Day and Sword Stuff, Crusite Alloy, Gun Gear Win 3 Battles

I hear that Thousand-Barrel, that gun maker that lives up in Gilba Pass, invented a new gun! Got to be powerful, that.

Tetero, Pub Customer

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Black Hat

#295

80 AP, Black Hat

Finished Quiet Sands, Black Thread, Magic Cloth, Black Mage

Win 3 Battles

To all black mages: in order to raise the status of our clan brothers, we will give you a black hat. Wear it well!

Black Mage Society

Hat for a Girl #296

9000 gil, 70 AP, White Hat

Finished Present Day, White Thread, Magic Cloth

Wait 30 days

That girl that's always standing on the pier must be chilly. I'd like to give her a hat, but which one? She's a white mage.

Jejelulu, Town Milliner

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Armor & Turtle #297

9000 gil, 70 AP, Adaman Armor

Finished Scouring Time and Mama's Taste, Adaman Alloy, Rat Tail

Win 2 Battles

I could make some wicked strong armor if I had some adaman alloy. Just...it's so hard to get, you know?

Gilgame, Young Blacksmith

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Dark Armor #298

70 AP, Materia Armor

Finished The Big Find and Dog Days, Materite x2

Kill 10 Enemies

If you can bring me some materite, I believe I can make an outstanding suit of armor. I'll give you the suit. How about it?

Pepeiro, Alchemist

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

Fashion World #29

4600 Gil, 50 AP, Brint Set

Finished An Education, Chocobo Skin, Magic Cotton

Wait 10 Days

I hear Brint Mea, the popular brand, is looking for new designs. Probably trying to win customers back from Galmia Pepe!

Mit, Pub Customer

Fashion Hoopla #300 11800 Gil, 30 AP, Galmia Set

Finished The Performer, Chocobo Skin, Magic Cotton

Wait 5 Days

Both Galmia Pepe and Brint Mea are looking for new designs! The fate of the fashion world hangs in the balance on this one!

Phale, Fashion Expert

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

SPECIAL DISPATCH MISSIONS

These numberless missions have special uses. For example, Left Behind will lead into the With Babus sub-mission, allowing you to get Babus.

Left Behind #???

8000 gil, 50 AP, 20 CP

Defeated Main Game

Wait 10 days

The prince left something in this Ivalice when he left...but I've no idea where to find it. Please help look for clues!

Babus

Cancellation possible, Non-Repeatable

A Maiden's Cry #???

6000 gil

Defeated Main Game

Wait 10 days

I was walking in Tubola just now, when I heard a woman scream "aah, bugs!" I'm a little worried...Please check it out!

Darelka, Traveler

Cancellations possible, Non-Repeatable

Doned Here! #???

Nothing

Refused/Couldn't let Babus into your clan after With Babus

Wait 5 days

Babus was a little hesitant before, but I bet he'd join the clan if you asked

him now. Word is he's bored at the palace.

Doned, Streetear (kind of)

Cancellations possible, Non-Repeatable

Shining Lake #???

3000 gil, 40 AP, 20 CP, Gold Vessel Mission Item

Defeated Magic Woods

Wait 7 days

A container of some sort was found shining at the bottom of Lake Rajik. I'll bet it's valuable!

Fanz, Woodchopper

Cancellations possible, Non-Repeatable

EQPM

Weapons are sorted in alphebetical order by class, and after the weapons are Helmets, Ribbons, Hats, Armor, Clothing, Robes and Shields. Lastly are the Accessories, and then the items.

=======

=Blades=

======

Jobs: Fighter, Gladiator, Mog Knight

Name	ATTR	ATT	DF	M-ATT		M-DF		Move			Evade	Speed
Adaman Blade	None	65	15	J 0		0					0	0
Air Blade	Wind	40	0	0		0		0	0		0	0
Atmos Blade	Elec	36	Ū			0		0	0		0	0
Ayvuir Blue	None	51						0	0		2	0
Ayvuir Red	None	62	10	0		0		0	0		0	2
Ebon Blade	Dark		Ü	0		0		0	0		0	0
Flametongue	Fire		0			0		0	0		0	0
Icebrand	Ice	42	0	0		0		0	0		0	0
Kwigon Blade	None	40	3	====== 0		3		0	0		0	0
Materia Blade	None	17	0	====== 15		10		0	===== 0		0	0

Mythril Blade	None	32 	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Ogun Blade	None	42	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
Paraiba Blade	None	33	0	10	0	0	0	2	0
Pearl Blade	None	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Shadow Blade	None	32	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
Sun Blade	None	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Sweep Blade	None	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Venus Blade	Fire	45	0	2	0	0	0	0	2

Air Blade ++++++

Effect: Nullifies Wind
Ability: Air Blast (Fighter
Ability: Bolt Sword (Gladiator)

Atmos Blade +++++++

Ability: Air Render (Fighter)
Ability: Mog Lance (Mog Knight)

Flametongue +++++++

Ability: Backdraft (Fighter)
Ability: Fire Sword (Gladiator)
Ability: Mog Attack (Mog Knight)

Icebrand ++++++

Ability: Ice Sword (Gladiator)
Ability: Mog Aid (Mog Knight)

Kwigon Blade
++++++++

Ability: Far Fist (Fighter)
Ability: Mog Guard (Mog Knight)

Materia Blade +++++++++

Ability: Ultima Sword (Gladiator)
Ability: Ultima Charge (Mog Knight)

Mythril Blade
++++++++

Ability: Fight Combo (Fighter)
Ability: Sword Combo (Gladiator)

```
Ability: Charge Combo (Mog Knight)
Ogun Blade
+++++++++
Ability: Wild Swing (Fighter, Gladiator)
Paraiba Blade
+++++++++++
Ability: Mog Peek (Mog Knight)
Pearl Blade
+++++++++
Ability: Mog Shield (Mog Knight)
Shadow Blade
++++++++++
Ability: Beatdown (Fighter, Gladiator)
Ability: Mog Rush (Mog Knight)
Sun Blade
++++++++
Ability: Blitz (Fighter, Gladiator)
Sweep Blade
+++++++++
Ability: Rush (Fighter, Gladiator)
Venus Blade
+++++++++
Effect: Absorbs Fire, reduces Water damage by 50%
Ability: Doublehand (Fighter, Gladiator)
======
=Bows=
Jobs: Archer
             | ATTR | ATT | DF | M-ATT | M-DF | Move | Jump | Evade | Speed
```

	AIIK		DE	M-AII					=u
Artemis Bow	None	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Char Bow	None	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Crescent Bow	None	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Longbow	None	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Malbow	None	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mythril Bow	None	32	0	0	0	0	1	0	0

Nail Bow	None	===== 29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Perseus Bow	None	42	0	0	0	0 	0	2	0
Silver Bow	None	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Target Bow	None	35 	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
Thorn Bow	None	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Yoichi Bow	None	33 	0	0 	0 	0 	0	0	0

Artemis Bow +++++++

Effect: 7-Panel Range
Ability: Cupid (Archer)

Char Bow ++++++

Effect: 5-Panel Range
Ability: Blackout (Archer)

Crescent Bow +++++++++

Effect: 5-Panel Range

Longbow +++++

Effect: 5-Panel Range Ability: Boost (Archer)

Malbow +++++

Effect: 5-Panel Range

Mythril Bow +++++++

Effect: 5-Panel Range

Ability: Bow Combo (Archer)

Nail Bow ++++++

Effect: 5-Panel Range Ability: Aim: Arm (Archer)

Perseus Bow +++++++

Effect: 6-Panel Range
Ability: Faster (Archer)

Silver Bow +++++++

Effect: 6-Panel Range Ability: Burial (Archer)

Target Bow +++++++

Effect: 5-Panel Range

Ability: Concentrate (Archer)

Thorn Bow +++++++

Effect: 5-Panel Range

Ability: Aim: Legs (Archer)

Yoichi Bow +++++++

Effect: 5-Panel Range
Ability: Take Aim (Archer)

Jobs: Defender, Warrior

Name				ATT		DF		M-ATT		M-DF		Move		Jump		Evade		Speed
Beastsword		None			•	5		0				ŭ		0		0		0
Claymore		None						0		0		0		0		0	 	0
Eclipse	 	None		76		5		5 		0		0		0		0		0
El Cid Sword	•	None	•		•	10	•	0		0		0		0		0	 	0
Estreledge		None		77		5	I	0		5	1	0		0		0		0
Falchion		None		27		5		0		0		0		0		0		0
Predator		None		37		5		0		0		0		0		0	 	0
Rhomphaia		None						0		0		0		0		0		0
Samson Sword		Earth		32		5		0		0		0		0		0		0
Striborg	 	None		33		5		0		0		0		0		0		0
Tabarise	•	None		47	•	5		0		0		0		0		2	 	2
Vajra	 ===	Elec		45 ====		5 -===		0 ======		5 		0 		0		0	 ==	0

```
Claymore
+++++++
Ability: Monkey Grip (Warrior)
El Cid Sword
+++++++++++
Ability: Tremor (Defender)
Falchion
+++++++
Ability: Magicbreak (Warrior)
Predator
+++++++
Ability: Last Beserk (Defender)
Samson Sword
+++++++++++
Ability: Powerbreak (Warrior)
Striborg
+++++++
Ability: Body Slam (Warrior)
Ability: Mow Down (Defender)
Vajra
+++++
Effect: Enhances Lightning attacks
Ability: Meltdown (Defender)
=====
=Guns=
```

======

Name

Lost Gun

Jobs: Gunner

			· 		· 				
Aiot Gun	None	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bindsnipe	None	47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Calling Gun	None	59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chaos Rifle	None	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Giot Gun	None	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Longbarrel	None	39 	0 ======	0	0	0	0 	0 =======	0

| None | 31 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| ATTR | ATT | DF | M-ATT | M-DF | Move | Jump | Evade | Speed

Mythril Gun	None	32 0	0	0	0	1 	0	0
Outsider	None	41 0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Peacemaker	None	33 0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Riot Gun	None	31 0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Silver Cannon	n None	31 0	0	0 I	0 I	0	0	0

Aiot Gun ++++++

Effect: 8 Panel Range
Ability: Fireshot (Gunner)

Bindsnipe

Effect: 8 Panel Range

Calling Gun +++++++

Effect: 8 Panel Range

Chaos Rifle +++++++

Effect: 8 Panel Range

Ability: Confushot (Gunner)

Giot Gun

Effect: 8 Panel Range
Ability: Iceshot (Gunner)

Longbarrel +++++++

Effect: 8 Panel Range

Ability: Concentrate (Gunner)

Lost Gun ++++++

Effect: 8 Panel Range

Ability: Silenshot (Gunner)

Mythril Gun +++++++

Effect: 8 Panel Range

Ability: Gun Combo (Gunner)

Outsider ++++++

Effect: 9 Panel Range Ability: Stopshot (Gunner)

Peacemaker +++++++++

Effect: 8 Panel Range

Ability: Charmshot (Gunner)

Riot Gun ++++++

Effect: 8 Panel Range Ability: Boltshot (Gunner)

Silver Cannon +++++++++++

Effect: 7 Panel Range

Ability: Blindshot (Gunner)

======== =Greatbows= ========

Name													_		Evade	-	
Arbalest	Earth		42		0		0		0		0		0		0		0
Cranequin	None	 	29		0		0		0		0		0		0		0
Fey Bow	Wind		31	•	0		0		0		0	I	0	I	2		0
Gastra Bow	None		51		0		0		0		0		0		0		0
Hades Bow	Dark	I	33		0		0		0		0		0		0		0
Hunt Bow	None	•	33		0		0		0		0		0		0		0
Marduk Bow	None				0		0		0		0		0		0		0
Master Bow	None		41		0		0		0		0		0		2		0
Max's Oathbow	Dark		61	I	0	I	2		0		0		0		0		0
Mythril Shot	None		32		0		0		0		0		1		0		0
Nike Bow	Elec		37	•	-==- 5		0		0		0		0		0		0
Ranger Bow	Earth		23		0		0		0		0		0		0		0
Seventh Heaver	n Holy		===== 15		0		0		0		0		0		5	====	0
Twin Bow	None		31		0		0		0		0		0		0	====	0
Windslash Bow	Wind		25 25		0		0		0		0		0		2	====	0

Arbalest ++++++ Effect: 7-Panel Range Cranequin ++++++++ Effect: 5-Panel Range Ability: Sonic Boom (Hunter) Ability: Beso Toxico (Sniper) Fey Bow ++++++ Effect: 6-Panel Range Ability: Aim: Vitals (Hunter) Ability: Aim: Armor (Sniper) Ability: Shadowbind (Assassin) Gastra Bow +++++++++ Effect: 7-Panel Range Hades Bow ++++++++ Effect: 5-Panel Range Ability: Sidewinder (Hunter) Ability: Death Sickle (Sniper) Hunt Bow +++++++ Effect: 5-Panel Range Ability: Hunting (Hunter) Ability: Aim: Wallet (Sniper) Marduk Bow +++++++++ Effect: 7-Panel Range Master Bow ++++++++ Effect: 5-Panel Range Ability: Addle (Hunter) Ability: Aim: Weapon (Sniper) Max's Oathbow +++++++++++ Effect: 5-Panel Range Ability: Doom Archer (Sniper) Mythril Shot

++++++++++

Effect: 5-Panel Range

Ability: Hunt Combo (Hunter)
Ability: Sniper Combo (Sniper)

Nike Bow ++++++

Effect: 5-Panel Range

Ability: Weapon Attack + (Hunter)

Ranger Bow +++++++

Effect: 5-Panel Range Ability: Capture (Hunter) Ability: Ague (Assassin)

Seventh Heaven +++++++++

Effect: 5-Panel Range

Ability: Ultima Shot (Hunter)

Twin Bow ++++++

Effect: 5-Panel Range
Ability: Advice (Hunter)
Ability: Doubleshot (Sniper)

Windslash Bow ++++++++

Effect: 5-Panel Range Ability: Dust (Hunter) Ability: Conceal (Sniper)

=========

=Greatswords=

Jobs: Paladin, Soldier

Name		ATTR		ATT		DF		M-ATT		M-DF		Move		Jump		Evade	 Speed
Ancient Sword		None		32		0		0		0		0		0		0	0
Barong		None		30		0		0		0		0		0		0	0
Diamond Sword		None		32		0		0		0		0		0		0	0
Hardedge		None		42		0		0		0		0		0		0	0
Iceprism		Ice		45		0		0		0 0	 	0		0		0	0
Lurebreaker		None		51		0		0	1	0		0		0		0	0
Master Sword		None		59		0		0		0		0		0		0	0

Oblige	None	48 0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vigilante	None	37 0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Zankplus	None	49 0 :=======	0	0	0	0	0	0

Ancient Sword +++++++++

Effect: Nullifies Petrification Ability: Magicbreak (Soldier) Ability: Subdue (Paladin)

Barong +++++

Ability: Powerbreak (Soldier) Ability: Parley (Paladin)

Diamond Sword +++++++++++

Effect: Nullifies Slow Ability: Mug (Soldier)

Hardedge

Effect: Nullifies Doom

Iceprism
++++++

Effect: Nullifies Fire and Silence

Lurebreaker +++++++

Effect: Nullifies Sleep

Master Sword ++++++++

Effect: Nullifies KO

Oblige +++++

Effect: Nullifies Charm

Vigilante ++++++

Effect: Nullifies Confusion
Ability: Monkey Grip (Soldier)

Zankplus ++++++

Effect: Nullifies poison

Jobs: Animist, Beastmaster

Name													Jump		Evade		Speed
Aona Flute	Non	e	32		0		0		2	I	0		0		0		0
	Dar	k	33		0	I	0		2	1	0	I	0		0		0
Blood Strings	Non	e	22		0	I	0		0		0	I	0		1		0
Conch Shell	Non	e	31		2		0		0	1	0	I	0		0		0
	Dar	k	45		0		0		0	I	0	I	0		0		0
Demon Bell	Non	e	22		0		0		0	1	0	١	0		0		0
Earth Bell	Eart	h	31		3		0		0		0		0		0		0
	Non	e	29		0	1	2	1	0	1	0	1	0		0	1	0
Fell Castanets					0		0		0		0		0		0		0
Glass Bell	Non	- '	_		0		0		1		0		0		0		0
	Hol				0		0		0		0		0		1		0
Mythril Bell	Non	e	18		0		0		0		0		0		0		0
Satyr Flute	Non	·		•			0	1			0		0		1		0
	Non		25 ====		0		0		0		0		0		1 ======		0

Aona Flute +++++++

Effect: Nullifies Poison

Ability: Marlboro (Beastmaster)
Ability: Bomb (Beastmaster)
Ability: Frogsong (Animist)

Black Quena +++++++

Ability: Floateye (Beastmaster) Ability: Undead (Beastmaster)

Blood Strings +++++++++

Effect: Drains Target's HP
Ability: Tonberry (Beastmaster)

Ability: Friend (Animist)

Conch Shell +++++++++ Ability: Rockbeast (Beastmaster) Dark Fiddle ++++++++++ Effect: Nullifies Silence Demon Bell +++++++++ Ability: Goblin (Beastmaster) Ability: Flan (Beastmaster) Ability: Bomb (Beastmaster) Earth Bell +++++++++ Effect: Absorbs Earth Attacks Ability: Dragon (Beastmaster) Ability: 100% Wool (Animist) Fairy Harp +++++++++ Ability: Fairy (Beastmaster) Ability: Bug (Beastmaster) Ability: Tail Wag (Animist) Glass Bell +++++++++ Effect: Nullifies Sleep Ability: Lamia (Beastmaster) Ability: Flan (Beastmaster) Ability: Sheep Count (Animist) Heal Chime +++++++++ Effect: Nullifies Doom Ability: Cuisine (Animist) Mythril Bell ++++++++++ Ability: Beast Combo (Beastmaster) Ability: Animal Combo (Animist) Satyr Flute +++++++++ Effect: Nullifies Charm Ability: Chocobo Rush (Animist) War Trumpet

+++++++++

Ability: Panther (Beastmaster)
Ability: Goblin (Beastmaster)
Ability: Catnip (Beastmaster)

======= =Katanas= =======

Jobs: Assassins, Thieves

Name								M-ATT										
Ashura		Fire		33		0	I	0		0		0	I	0		0		0
Charfire		None		47	I	0	I	0		0		0	1	0		0		2
Heaven's Cloud		Holy		39				0		5 		0	1	0		0		0
Kikuichimonji		None		40		0		0		5 		0	1	0		0		0
Kotetsu		None		37		0		0		0		0	1	0		0		0
		None				0		0		0		0		0		0		0
		None		79	1	0	I	5		0		0	Ī	0		0		0
Murasame		Water	<u>-</u>	31	I	0		0		0		0		0		0		0
		None		32		0		0		0		0		1		0		0
		None		31		0		0		0		0		0		0		0
Nosada		None		42		0		0		0		0		0		0		0
Osafune		None		35		5		0		0		0		0		0		0
Petalchaser		None		34		0	•	0		0		0		0		0		0
Silkmoon		None		55		0		0		0		0		0		2		0
Zanmato		Holy		22		0		2		0		0		0		0		0
									_									

Ashura +++++

Ability: Fire Veil

Heaven's Cloud ++++++++++

Effect: Absorbs Holy
Ability: Unspell (Ninja)

Kikuichimonji +++++++++

Ability: Metal Veil (Ninja)

```
Ability: Nightmare (Assassin)
Kotetsu
++++++
Ability: Wood Veil (Ninja)
Ability: Rockseal (Assassin)
Masamune
+++++++
Ability: Oblivion (Ninja, Assassin)
Murasame
+++++++
Ability: Water Veil (Ninja
Ability: Aphonia (Assassin)
Mythril Epee
++++++++++
Ability: Ninja Combo (Ninja)
Ability: Killer Combo (Assassin)
Ninja Knife
++++++++++
Ability: Throw (Ninja)
Nosada
+++++
Ability: Double Sword (Ninja)
Osafune
++++++
Ability: Earth Veil (Ninja)
Petalchaser
++++++++++
Ability: Last Breath (Assassin)
Zanmato
++++++
Effect: Reduces Dark by 50%, Enhances Holy attacks
==========
=Knightswords=
=========
Jobs: Defender, Paladin, Templar
            | ATTR | ATT | DF | M-ATT | M-DF | Move | Jump | Evade | Speed
______
```

Apocalypse				32)	 0		0		0			0
	I	None					0		C		 0		0	 	0			0
Defender		None		37	0		0		C		0		0		0			0
Excalibur		Holy		47	0		2		C)	 0		0	 	5	 		1
Excalibur2		None		87	0		3		C)	 0		0	 	5	 		4
Lionheart		None		- '	2	:	0		1 1	.	 0		0		0			0
		None			0		0		C)	 0		0		0			0
Mythril Brand											Ŭ		1	•	0			0
Nagrarok		None		75	0		0		C		1		0		0			6
Ragnarok		None		36	0		5		C)	 0		0		0			0
SavetheQueen		Holy		45	3		0		3	 }	 0		0		5			0
Sequence		None		32 ======	2	:	5		2	2	 1		1 1	 	2	 	:	2

Apocalypse +++++++

Ability: Rasp (Templar)

Arch Sword +++++++

Ability: Saint Cross (Paladin) Ability: Soul Sphere (Templar)

Defender ++++++

Ability: Nurse (Paladin)
Ability: Hibernate (Defender)

Excalibur

Effect: Absorbs Holy, Strengthens Holy Attacks

Ability: Holy Blade (Paladin)

Lionheart ++++++

Ability: Defense (Paladin, Defender)

Lohengrin ++++++

Ability: Aura (Defender) Ability: Haste (Templar)

Mythril Brand

++++++++++++

Ability: Knight Combo (Paladin)
Ability: Defend Combo (Defender)
Ability: Sacred Combo (Templar)

Ragnarok

Ability: Drop Weapon (Paladin, Defender)

Ability: Silence (Templar)

SavetheQueen ++++++++

Effect: Strengthens Holy Attacks

Ability: Cover (Paladin)

Ability: Expert Guard (Defender)

Ability: Astra (Templar)

======= =Knives= =======

Jobs: Juggler, Thief

Name				ATT		DF		M-ATT		M-DF		Move		Jump		Evade		Speed
Cinquedea		None			•	0		0		0		0		0		2		5 ======
Jack Knife		None		22		0		0		0		0		0		1		0
Jambiya	'	None		31		0		2		0	 	0		0		1		0
Kard		None		35		0		0		0	 	0		0		2		0
Khukuri		None		37		0		0		0	 	0		0		1		2
Kris Knife		None	I	30		0		0		5		0		0	I	1		0
Mythril Knife		None		32	I	0		0		0		0		1	I	1	1	0
Orichalcum	I	None		60		0	١	2		0		0		0		1		0
Rondell Dagger	<u>-</u>	None		33	1	0		0		0		0		0		1	 	0
Scramasax		None		29		0		0		0		0		0		1	 	0
Sword Breaker		None		39		0		0		0		0		0		2	 	0
Tiptaptwo		None		35		0		0		0		0		0		0		15
		None				0		0		0		0		0		0		10
		None		18	 ==	0	 -=:	0 ======	 	0 =====	 ==	0	 	0	 	0 ======	 -=:	0

Cinquedea

+++++++

```
Ability: Steal: Ability (Thief)
Jack Knife
+++++++++
Ability: Steal: Gil (Thief)
Ability: Gil Toss (Juggler)
Jambiya
++++++
Ability: Steal: Accesspry (Thief)
Ability: Dagger (Juggler)
Kard
++++
Ability: Steal: Helmet (Thief)
Khuhuri
++++++
Ability: Steal: Experience (Thief)
Ability: Firebomb (Juggler)
Kris Knife
+++++++++
Ability: Hurl (Juggler)
Mythril Knife
++++++++++++
Ability: Thief Combo (Thief)
Ability: Juggle Combo (Juggler)
Orichalcum
+++++++++
Ability: Steal: Judge Points (Thief)
Ability: Smile (Juggler)
Rondell Dagger
++++++++++++
Effect: Nullifies Immobilize and Disable
Ability: Steal: Armor (Thief)
Ability: Ring (Juggler)
Scramasax
+++++++
Ability: Steal: Shield (Thief)
Ability: Ball (Juggler)
Sword Breaker
+++++++++++
Ability: Steal: Weapon (Thief)
```

Tiptaptwo +++++++

Effect: Nullifies Slow

Jobs: Gadgeteer, White Monk

Name								M-ATT						_				=
Cat Claws		None		35	I	0	I	0		0	I	0	I	0	I	1	I	2
Death Claws		Dark		43	I	0	I	0		0	I	0	I	0	I	1	I	0
Dream Claws	I	None		39	I	0	I	0		0	1	0	I	0	I	1	I	0
Godhand	I	Holy		39	١	0	١	3		0	I	0	١	0	I	5	I	1
Greaseburst		None	I	59	I	0	I	0		0	1	0	I	0	I	1	I	0
Hard Knuckles		None	I	29	I	0	I	0		0	1	0	I	0	I	1	I	0
KaiserKnuckles	3	None	I	42	I	0	I	0		0	1	0	I	0	I	1	I	0
Magic Hands		None		52	I	0	I	0		0	I	0	I	0	I	1	I	0
Mythril Claws		None	I	32	I	0	I	0		0	1	0	I	1	I	1	I	0
Rising Sun		Fire		31	I	0	I	0		0	I	0	I	0	I	1	I	0
Sick Knuckles		None		35		0	I	0		0	1	0	I	0	I	1	I	0
Survivor		None				2		0		0		0		0		2		0
Tiger Fangs	•	Elec		39		0	•	0		0		0	 	0		1		0
	I	Ice		39		0		0		0		0		0		1 		0

Cat Claws +++++++

Ability: Chakra (White Monk)
Ability: Gold Battery (Gadgeteer)

Death Claws +++++++

Ability: Black Ingot (Gadgeteer)

Dream Claws
++++++++

Chroma Gem (Gadgeteer)

```
Godhand
+ + + + + + +
Ability: Far Fist (White Monk)
Hard Knuckles
+++++++++++
Ability: Whirlwind (White Monk)
Ability: Silver Disc (Gadgeteer)
Kaiser Knuckles
++++++++++++++
Ability: Air Render (White Monk)
Magic Hands
++++++++++
Ability: Air Render (White Monk)
Mythril Claws
+++++++++++
Ability: Monk Combo (White Monk)
Ability: Gadget Combo (Gadgeteer)
Rising Sun
++++++++
Ability: Exorcise (White Monk)
Ability: Red Spring (Gadgeteer)
Sick Knuckles
++++++++++++
Ability: Green Gear (Gadgeteer)
Survivor
+++++++
Ability: Revive (White Monk)
Ability: Yellow Spring (Gadgeteer)
Tiger Fangs
+++++++++
Ability: Earth Render (White Monk)
White Fangs
+++++++++
Ability: Holy Sign (White Monk)
Ability: Blue Screw (Gadgeteer)
======
=Maces=
Jobs: Alchemist, Sage
```

Name	ATT	'R	ATT	[DF		M-ATT		M-DF		Move	1	Jump		Evade		Speed
Battle Mace	Nor				0	•	0				0		0		0		0
	Nor	ie	62	2			2		5		0		0		0		0
	Nor			3 	0		3		5 		0		0		0		0
Energy Mace	Nor)		•	2		5 		0		0		0		0
	Nor	ie	35	5	0		2				0		0		0		0
Lotus Mace					0		2		5 		0		0		0		0
Mandragora	Eart			7			2	•	5 		0		0		0		0
	Nor	ie	33	3	0		2		5	1	0	I	0	I	0	l	0
Mythril Mace													1		0		0
Sage Crosier	·			L		•	8 		8		0		0		0		0
Scorpion Tail	Nor	ie	38	3	0		2		5		0		0		0		0
Vesper	Nor	ie	39	9	0		2		5		0	I	0	I	0	I	0
Zeus Mace	Hol	.у	15	5	0		5 =======		5		0 =====		0	 -=:	0	 ==:	0

Battle Mace ++++++++

Ability: Water (Sage)
Ability: Aero (Sage)

Druid Mace +++++++

Ability: Blind (Sage)

Ability: Poison (Alchemist)

Energy Mace

Ability: Drain (Sage)
Ability: Rasp (Alchemist)

Life Crosier +++++++++

Ability: Raise (Sage)
Ability: Death (Alchemist)

Lotus Mace +++++++

Effect: Enhances Fire Attacks
Ability: Giga Flare (Sage)

```
Ability: Flare (Alchemist)
Mandragora
+++++++++
Effect: Absorbs Earth, Nullifies Poison
Ability: Bio (Sage)
Ability: Toad (Alchemist)
Morning Star
++++++++++
Ability: Magic Power + (Alchemist)
Mythril Mace
+++++++++++
Ability: Wise Combo (Sage)
Ability: Gold Combo (Alchemist)
Sage Crosier
++++++++++
Ability: Astra (Alchemist)
Scorpion Tail
+++++++++++
Ability: Meteor (Alchemist)
Zeus Mace
++++++++
Effect: Enhances Holy
Ability: Ultima Blow (Sage)
=======
=Rapiers=
=======
Jobs: Elementalist, Fencer, Red Mage
       | ATTR | ATT | DF | M-ATT | M-DF | Move | Jump | Evade | Speed
______
                         0 |
                                  0 |
Aerial Hole | None | 43 | 0 | 8 |
                             0 |
                                      0 |
_____
Colichemarde | None | 36 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2
______
Diabolique | Dark | 41 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 2
______
Djinn Flyssa | Wind | 34 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
______
Epeprism | None | 37 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
                             0 |
                                 0 | 0 |
______
       | None | 32 | 0 |
                    0 |
                         0 |
                              0 |
                                  0 |
                                      0 |
_____
```

Femme Fatale | None | 49 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2

0 |

0 1

| None | 35 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Flamberge

Fleuret	None	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Gupti Aga	None	38	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Joyeuse	None	37		0	5	0	0	0	2
Last Letter	None	45	0	0	0	0	0	3	2
Madu	None	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Mage Masher	None	34	0	5	10	0	0	0	2
Mythril Rapie	er None	32	0	0	0	0	1	0	2
Scarlette	Fire	27	0	2	0	0	0	0	2
Silver Rapier	r None		0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Stinger	None	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	2

Colichemarde ++++++++

Effect: Nullifies Beserk

Ability: Magic Power+ (Red Mage)

Diabolique +++++++

Effect: Nullifies Dark

Djinn Flyssa +++++++++

Effect: Nullifies Wind, Enhances Wind attacks

Ability: Swallowtail (Fencer)

Ability: Shining Air (Elementalist)

Epeprism
++++++

Effect: Reduces Holy and Dark damage by 50% Ability: Elemental Shift (Elementalist)

Estoc +++++

Ability: Featherblow (Fencer)
Ability: Sleep (Red Mage)

Ability: Heavy Dust (Elementalist)

Femme Fatale ++++++++

Effect: Nullifies Doom

Flamberge +++++++

```
Ability: Piercethrough (Fencer)
Ability: Blizzard (Red Mage)
Ability: White Flame (Elementalist)
Fleuret
++++++
Ability: Cure (Red Mage)
Ability: Earth Heal (Elementalist)
Gupti Aga
++++++++
Ability: Checkmate (Fencer)
Joyeuse
++++++
Ability: Nighthawk (Fencer)
Ability: Evil Gaze (Elementalist)
Madu
++++
Ability: Doublecast (Red Mage)
Mage Masher
+++++++++
Ability: Manastrike (Fencer)
Ability: Barrier (Red Mage)
Mythril Rapier
++++++++++++
Ability: Lunge Combo (Fencer)
Ability: Spirit Combo (Elementalist)
Ability: Red Combo (Red Mage)
Scarlette
+++++++
Ability: Fire (Red Mage)
Ability: Fire Whip (Elementalist)
Silver Rapier
+++++++++++
Ability: Shadowstick (Fencer)
Ability: Sliprain (Elementalist)
Ability: Poison (Red Mage)
Stinger
++++++
Ability: Swarmstrike (Fencer)
Ability: Thunder (Red Mage)
=====
```

=Rods=

=====

Jobs: Black Mage, Illusionist, Time Mage

Name		ATTR		ATT		DF		M-ATT		M-DF		Move		Jump		Evade	Speed
Chill Rod		Ice		27		O		2	•	0		0		0		0	0
Firewheel Rod		Fire		21		0		2		0		0		0		0	0
Flame Rod		Fire		27		0		2		0		0		0		0	0
Force Rod		None		25		0		5		0		0		0		0	0
Heretic Rod	•	Dark				0		20		0		0		0		0	0
Mythril Rod		None				0		2		0		0		1		0	0
Princess Rod	 	None		35		5		2		5 		0		0		2	0
Rod		None		18		0		2		0		0		0		0	0
Sapere Aude		None		18		2		5		2		1		1		2	2
Sleet Rod		Ice		21		0		2		0		0		0		0	0
Stardust Rod	•	None		29		0		5 		0		0		0		0	0
Terre Rod		Eartl		23		0		2		0		0		0		0	0
Thor Rod		Elec		27	 	0		2		0		0		0		0	0
Thunder Rod		Elec		21	•	0	 -==	2 		0 =====	 	0 =====		0	 -==	0	0

Chill Rod +++++++

Effect: Enhances Ice Attacks
Ability: Blizzaga (Black Mage)
Ability: Stop (Time Mage)
Ability: Deluge (Illusionist)

Firewheel Rod +++++++++

Ability: Fira (Black Mage) Ability: Haste (Time Mage)

Ability: Prominence (Illusionist)

Fire Rod ++++++

Effect: Enhances Fire Attacks
Ability: Firaga (Black Mage)

Force Rod +++++++

```
Ability: Quarter (Time Mage)
Mythril Rod
+++++++++
Ability: Black Combo (Black Mage)
Ability: Time Combo (Time Mage)
Ability: Spell Combo (Illusionist)
Princess Rod
++++++++++
Effect: Enhances Earth, Water and Wind attacks
Ability: Star Cross (Illusionist)
Rod
Effect: Enhances Earth, Water and Wind attacks
Ability: Fire (Black Mage)
Ability: Thunder (Black Mage)
Ability: Blizzard (Black Mage)
Sleet Rod
++++++++
Ability: Blizzara (Black Mage)
Ability: Silence (Time Mage)
Ability: Freezeblink (Illusionist)
Stardust Rod
+++++++++++
Ability: Demi (Time Mage)
Ability: Stardust (Illusionist)
Terre Rod
+++++++
Effect: Enhances Earth
Ability: Slow (Time Maeg)
Ability: Soil Evidence (Illusionist)
Thor Rod
+++++++
Effect: Enhances Lightning Attacks
Ability: Thundaga (Black Mage)
Ability: Quicken (Time Mage)
Ability: Wild Tornado (Illusionist)
Thunder Rod
+++++++++
Ability: Thundara (Black Mage)
Ability: Reflect (Time Mage)
Ability: Tempest (Illusionist)
=Sabers=
```

=======

Jobs: Blue Mage

Name		ATTR	ATT		DF		M-ATT		M-DF		Move		Jump		Evade		Speed
Aqua Saber	 	Water	36		0		0		0		0		0		6		0
Blue Saber	 	None	25		0		0		0		0		0		0		2
Harpe		None	42		0		5 		0		0		0		0		0
Manganese		None	47		0		10		0		0		0		3		0
Mythril Saber		None	32		0		0		0		0		1		0		0
Shamshir		None	31		0		0		0		0		0		2		0
Soulsaber		Fire	39		0		0		10		0		0		5		0
Tulwar	 	None	55 	 -=	10		0 =====		10 =====		0 =====		0		0		2

Blue Saber +++++++

Ability: Learning (Blue Mage)

Mythril Saber +++++++++

Ability: Blue Combo (Blue Mage)

======= =Spears= ======

Jobs: Dragoon, Templar

Name														_		Evade S	_
Bangaa Spike		None								5				0		0	0
Beastspear	 	None		51		10		0		0		0		0		0	0
Dragon Whiske	 r 	None		45		0		0		0		0		0		0	0
Gae Bolg	 	Elec		39		0		0		0		0		0		0	0
Ice Lance	 	Ice		35		0		0		0		0		0		0	0
Javelin	 	None		31		0		0		0		0		0		0	0
		None			'					0		•		1		0	0
Lava Spear								0						0		0	0
Mythril Spear	 	None		32		0		0		0		0		2		0	0
Odin Lance		None		55		0		0		0		0		0		0	0

Partisan | None | 42 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Trident | None | 50 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

Bangaa Spike

Effect: 2 Panel Pierce

Beastspear ++++++

Effect: 2 Panel Pierce

Dragon Whisker

Effect: 2 Panel Pierce

Ability: Bangaa Cry (Dragoon)

Gae Bolg ++++++

Effect: 2 Panel Pierce

Ability: Bolt Breath (Dragoon)

Ice Lance

Effect: 2 Panel Pierce

Ability: Ice Breath (Dragoon)

Javelin ++++++

Effect: 2 Panel Pierce
Abiliyu: Warcry (Templar)
Ability: Jump (Dragoon)

Kain's Lance
+++++++++

Effect: 2 Panel Pierce

Ability: Lifebreak (Templar)

Lava Spear +++++++

Effect: 2 Panel Pierce

Ability: Fire Breath (Dragoon)

Mythril Spear +++++++++

Effect: 2 Panel Pierce

Ability: Dragon Combo (Dragoon)

Odin Lance +++++++

Effect: 2 Panel Pierce

Partisan ++++++

Effect: 2 Panel Pierce Ability: Cheer (Templar)

Trident +++++

Effect: 2 Panel Pierce

Ability: Weapon Attack + (Templar)

====== =Souls= ======

Jobs: Morpher

Name	ATTR	ATT		DF		M-ATT		M-DF		Move		Jump		Evade		Speed
Bomb Soul	Fire		·			2						0		0		0
Bug Soul	Earth	39	I	2	I	2		0		0		0		0		0
	Earth	43	I	5		2		0		0		0		0		0
Dread Soul	None	49	I	0		2		0		0		0		0		0
Eye Soul	Dark	45				2				0		0		0		0
Flan Soul	None	34								0		0		0		0
	None							0		0		0		0		0
Lamia Soul	Water	41		0		2		2		0		0		0		0
Malboro Soul	None		'	0		2		2		0		0		0		0
Mythril Soul	None	32	I	0		2		0		0		1		0		0
Panther Soul	None	39		0		2		0		0		0		2		0
Rukavi Soul	None	67 		0		2		0		0		0	 -=:	0		0

Bomb Soul ++++++

Effect: Reduces Fire Attacks by 50%

Ability: Bomb (Morpher)

Bug Soul ++++++

```
Effect: Nullifies Blind
Ability: Bug (Morpher)
Dragon Soul
+++++++++
Effect: Nullifies Earth Attacks
Ability: Dragon (Morpher)
Eye Soul
++++++
Effect: Nullifies Doom
Ability: Floateye (Morpher)
Flan Soul
++++++++
Effect: Reduces Ice Attacks by 50%
Ability: Flan (Morpher)
Goblin Soul
++++++++++
Effect: Reduces Ice Attacks by 50%
Ability: Goblin (Morpher)
Lamia Soul
+++++++++
Effect: Nullifies Sleep
Ability: Lamia (Morpher)
Malboro Soul
++++++++++
Effect: Nullifies Poison
Ability: Malboro (Morpher)
Mythril Soul
++++++++++
Ability: Morph Combo (Morpher)
Panther Soul
++++++++++
Effect: Nullifies Beserk
Ability: Panther (Beskerk)
=======
=Staffs=
=======
Jobs: Bishop, Summoner, White Mage
           | ATTR | ATT | DF | M-ATT | M-DF | Move | Jump | Evade | Speed
______
Bless Staff | None | 23 | 0 |
                             0 |
                                    5 |
                                          0 |
                                                0 | 0 |
______
```

Cheer Staff	None	32	0	0	5	0	0	2	0
Cure Staff	None	- '	- '	0	- 1	0	0	0	0
Dream Watcher	None	43	0		15	0	0	0	0
	None		5	0	5	0	0	0	0
Guard Staff	None		- '	0	5	0	0	0	0
	Elec	21	0	3	5	0	0	0	0
Mythril Staff	None	32	0	0	5	0	1	0	0
Nirvana Staff	Holy	34	0	0	10	0	0	0	0
	None	45	6	0	5	0	0	0	0
	None	23	0			0	0	0	0
	None	29	0	0	- 1	0	0	0	0
Spring Staff	Water	28	0	0	5	0	0	0	0
White Staff	None	19 ======	0	0	5 ======	0 ======	0 =======	0	0

Bless Staff ++++++++

Ability: Life (White Mage)
Ability: Dispel (Bishop)

Cheer Staff ++++++++

Ability: Auto-Life (White Mage)

Ability: Judge (Bishop)
Ability: Madeen (Summoner)

Cure Staff +++++++

Effect: Heals Target's HP

Ability: Cura (White Mage, Bishop)

Ability: Kirin (Summoner)

Garnet Staff ++++++++

Ability: Barrier (Bishop)
Ability: Carbuncle (Summoner)

Guard Staff +++++++

Ability: Protect (White Mage) Ability: Ifrit (Summoner)

```
Judge Staff
+++++++++
Ability: Shell (White Mage)
Ability: Aero (Bishop)
Ability: Ramuh (Summoner)
Mythril Staff
+++++++++++
Ability: White Combo (White Mage)
Ability: Pray Combo (Bishop)
Ability: Summon Combo (Summoner)
Nirvana Staff
++++++++++++
Ability: Full-Life (White Mage)
Ability: Holy (Bishop)
Ability: Phoenix (Summoner)
Pure Staff
+++++++++
Ability: Esuna (White Mage)
Ability: Unicorn (Summoner)
Snake Staff
+++++++++
Effect: Nullifies Petrify
Ability: Break (Bishop)
Ability: Shiva (Summoner)
Spring Staff
++++++++++
Effect: Nullifies Water
Ability: Curaga (White Mage)
Ability: Water (Bishop)
White Staff
++++++++++
Effect: Removes Doom
Ability: Cure (White Mage)
=======
=Swords=
=======
Jobs: Dragoon, Soldier, Warrior
           | ATTR | ATT | DF | M-ATT | M-DF | Move | Jump | Evade | Speed
______
Blood Sword | None | 18 | 0 | 0 |
                                       0 |
                                  0 |
                                             0 |
                                                   0 |
_____
Burglar Sword | None | 39 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0
______
```

Buster Sword | None | 35 | 5 | 0 | 0 |

0 |

0 |

Chirijiraden	======================================	65 0	====== 0 	0	0	0	0	0
Gale Sword	Wind	36 0	0 I	0	0	0	0	1
Laglace Sword				0	0	0	0	0
Mythril Sword	None	33 0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Onion Sword	None	29 5	0	5	0	0	10	0
Restorer	None	40 0	5 	5 	0	0	0	0
Shortsword	None	25 0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Silver Sword	None	30 0	0	0	0	0	2	2
Victor Sword	None	33 10	0	10	0	0	0	0
Vitanova	Holy	38 0	2	0	0	0	2	0

Blood Sword +++++++

Effect: Drains the target's HP Ability: Provoke (Soldier) Ability: Wyrmkiller (Dragoon)

Burglar Sword +++++++++

Ability: Sensor (Soldier)

Buster Sword ++++++++

Ability: Mindbreak (Soldier, Warrior)

Ability: Wyrmtamer (Dragoon)

Gale Sword +++++++

Ability: Greased Bolt (Warrior)

Mythril Sword +++++++++

Ability: Combat Combo (Soldier, Warrior)

Restorer ++++++

Ability: Downsize (Warrior) Ability: Lancet (Dragoon)

Shortsword +++++++

Ability: First Aid (Soldier, Warrior)

Silver Sword ++++++++

Ability: Speedbreak (Soldier, Warrior)

Vitanova ++++++

Effect: Absorbs Holy

Ability: Dragonheart (Dragoon)

======= =Helmets= ======

Jobs: Defender, Dragoon, Mog Knight, Paladin, Soldier, Templar, Warrior

Name		ATTR		ATT				-ATT		M-DF 					_					S	peed	·
Bangaa Helmet		None	I	0		16							0		(0			0
Bronze Helmet				0			'	0			2		0	1	(!	0			0
		None						0		4 		 	0	1	(!	0			0
Diamond Helmet	 :	None		0		11		0		5	; ;	 	0	1	()	 	!	0			0
-		None						0)		0		()	 		0			0
Hanya Helmet	I	None	I	0								 	0	1	()	 	!	0			0
		None				5		0		3 	}	 	0		()	 		0			0
Opal Helmet		None		0	 	 7		0		3 	3	 	0		()	 		0			0
Parade Helmet		None		0	 ==	13		0			. — . . — .	 	0	1	() ==:	 		0			0

=======

=Ribbons=

======

Jobs: Viera Only

Name		ATTR		ATT		DF		M-ATT		M-DF		Move		Jump	Evade		Speed
Barette	== 	None	 	0		2		0	==: :	= === == 5 		0		0	0	== 	0
Cachusha	 	None		0		2		0		5 		0		0	0		0
Ribbon	 	None		0 =====		2		0 =====		 5 		0		0	0	 ==	0

Barette +++++

Effect: Nullifies Zombie, Blind, Silence, Frog, Poison, Slow, Immobilize,

Disable and Doom

Cachusha ++++++

Effect: Nullifies KO, Petrify, Confuse, Beserk, Stop, Charm, Sleep

Ribbon +++++

Effect: Nullifies all Status ailments

===== =Hats= =====

Jobs: All jobs but for Defender, Dragoon, Paladin, White Monk

Name		ATTR		ATT		DF		M-ATT		M-DF		Move		Jump	Evade	 	Speed
Acacia Hat		None		0		2		5		2		1		1	5	 	2
Black Hat	·	None				4		4		 16		0		0	0		0
Circlet		None	I	0	•							0		0	0	 	0
		None	I	0		2	I	0		4		0		0	0	 	0
Gold Hairpin		None						2				0		0	0	 	0
Green Beret		None		0		2		0		2		0		0	2		0
Headband		None		5		6		0		2		0		0	0	 	0
Thief Hat		None		0		8		0		6		0		0	7	 	0
Tiara		None							•	20		0		0	0	 	0
White Hat		None		0		4		0				0		0	0	 	0
Wizard Hat	•	None		0		3		1 1		10		0		0	0	 	0

Gold Hairpin ++++++++

Effect: Nullifies Silence

Green Beret +++++++

Ability: Block Arrows (Archer, Animist)

Thief Hat ++++++

Effect: Nullifies Immobilize, Disable

======

=Armor=

======

Jobs: Defender, Dragoon, Mog Knight, Paladin, Soldier, Templar, Warrior

Name								M-ATT			1	Move	1	Jump		Evade		Speed
		None		0		58		0		3 		0		0		0	 	0
Bronze Armor	•	None				30		0		6 		0		0		0	 	0
Carabini Mail		None		0	1	38		0		8		0		0		0	 	0
Cuirass	1	None		0		28		0		2		0		0		0	 	0
Diamond Armor		None		0		40		0		3 		0		0		0	 	0
		None		0		40		0		 8		0		0		0	 	0
	1	None		0		46		0		12 1		0	 	0		0	 	0
Gold Armor		None				42		0		 6 		0	 	0		0	 	0
Iron Armor	1	None		0		34		0		3 		0		0		0	 	0
Materia Armor		None		_		52		0		 16 		0		0		0	 	0
Maximillian		None		3	'	46		0		10 		0		0		0	 	0
	1	None		0		36		0		8		0	 	0	I	0		0
		None				42		0		3		0	 	0			 	0
Peytral		None		5 	'	28		5		2		1		1		5	 	2
Platemail		None		0		38 ====		0		3 ======		0		0		0	 	0

Carabini Mail ++++++++++

Ability: Bonecrusher (Templar)

Diamond Armor +++++++++

Ability: Weapon Defense + (Paladin, Defender)

Dragon Mail +++++++

Effect: Reduces Fire attacks by 50%

Genji Armor +++++++

Ability: Reflex (Paladin)

Gold Armor +++++++

Ability: Last Haste (Mog Knight)

Mirror Mail ++++++++

Effect: Auto-Reflect of magic spells

Jobs: All jobs except for Defender, Dragoon and Paladin

NOTE: Minerva Plate and Rubber Suit are for Viera ONLY

==========										' 							Speed
Adaman Vest	None		0	•	30		0	•	3		0		0		0	 	0
Bone Plate	Dark		0	I	42	•	0		8		0		0		0		0
Brigandine	None	I	0	I	37	I	0		6		0		0		0		0
	None		0	I	28	I	0		16		0		0		0		0
	None				28		0		4		0		0		0		0
	None			•	32	•	0		3		0		0		1		2
	Earth	I	0	I	24	I	0		12	I	0		0		0		0
	None	I	0	I	28	I	0		18		0		0		0		0
	None	I		I	38		0		28		0		0		0	 	0
	None		0		34	•	0		8		0		0		0		0
	None				18		0		4		0		0		0	-= 	0
Minerva Plate			0		28		0		14		0		0		0	 	0
Mirage Vest	Holy		0		32		0		16		0		0		0	 	0
	None		0		30		0		6		0		0		2	 	1
	None	 	0		34		0		24		0		0		0		0
Power Sash		•		•		•		•		•		•					
	None	I	0	I	28	I	0		16	I	0	I	0	1	0	١	0
Survival Vest	None		0	I	34	I	0		6		0	I	0		0		0
Temple Cloth	None		2	I	36	I	2		16		0	I					0
======================================	None	I	0	I	35	I	0		10	I	0	I	0		0	I	0

=====

=Robe=

=====

Jobs: Bishop, Black Mage, Blue Mage, Defender, Elementalist, Illusionist, Morpher, Paladin, Red Mage, Sage, Summoner, Templar, Time Mage, White Mage

Name		ATTR		ATT		DF		M-ATT		M-DF		Move		Jump		Evade		Speed
Black Robe		None		0		21		2		36 		0		0		0		0
Blaze Robe	I	Fire		0		19		0		30		0		0		0		0
Flurry Robe		Ice		0		19		0		30 		0		0		0		0
Hempen Robe		None		0	•	15		0		22		0		0		0		0
Light Robe	1	None		0	1	25		0		40		0		0		0		0
Lordly Robe	I	None		0	I	_		0		42		0		0		0		0
		None				24		6 		36 		0		0		0		0
Magus Robe		None		0		15		0		30		0		0		0		0
	 	Holy		0		19		0		30		0		0		0		0
Reaper Cloak	I	Dark		0		32		0		36 		0		0		0		0
Red Robe	I	None						0	•	31		0		0		0		0
Sage Robe		None				24		0		52		0		0		0		0
Silken Robe	'	None	'			15		0		 28		0		0		0		0
Silver Coat		None				30		0		38		0		0		0		0
Thunder Robe		Elec		0		19		0		30		0		0		0		0
White Robe	 	None		0		21 ====		0		38 =====		0 =====		0		0		0

Black Robe

++++++++

Effect: Enhances Fire, Lightning, Ice Attacks Ability: Return Magic (Black Mage, Bishop)

Blaze Robe +++++++

Effect: Absorbs Fire Attacks

Flurry Robe +++++++

Effect: Absorbs Ice Attacks

Light Robe +++++++

Ability: Half MP (Bishop, Summoner, Illusionist)

Ability: Last Quicken (Time Mage)

Mistle Robe +++++++

Effect: Nullifies KO, absorbs Holy

Sage Robe ++++++

Ability: Geomancy (Black Mage)

Thunder Robe ++++++++

Effect: Absorbs Lightning Attacks

White Robe +++++++

Effect: Reduces Fire, Lightning and Ice Attacks by 50%

Ability: Turbo MP (White Mage)

Jobs: Fencer, Mog Knight, Paladin, Sage, Soldier, Warrior

Name		ATTR		ATT		DF		M-ATT						Jump			Speed
Aegis Shield		Holy		0		5		0		5				0	10		0
Bronze Shield		None		0		0		0		2		0		0	4		0
Choco Shield		None		0	'	0		0		2		0		0	10		0
Flame Shield		Fire				0		0		6		0		0	9		0
Genji Shield								0						0	10		0
Ice Shield						0				 6		0		0	9 		0
La Seraphica		None		0		0		0		 5		0		0	15 1		0
Opal Shield						2		0		6		0		0	7 		0
Reverie Shield				0		5 		0		10		0		0	10		0
Round Shield		None		0		0		0		4		0		0	5 		0

Aegis Shield ++++++++

Effect: Nullifies Petrify

Bronze Shield ++++++++

Ability: Shieldbearer (Soldier, Warrior, Fencer)

Flame Shield ++++++++

Effect: Absorbs Fire Attacks, Reduces Ice Attacks by 50%, weak to Water

Attacks

Ice Shield +++++++

Effect: Absorbs Ice Attacks, Reduces Fire Attacks by 50%, weak to Lightning

Attacks

Opal Shield +++++++

Ability: Shieldbearer (Soldier, Warrior, Mog Knight)

Round Shield ++++++++

Ability: Shieldbearer (Sage, Fencer, Mog Knight)

Sacri Shield ++++++++

Effect: Nullifies Zombie, Blind, Silence, Frog, Poison, Slow, Immobilize,

Disable, Doom

=Accessories=

=========

Name	ATTR	ATT DF M-A	ATT M-DF Mo	ve Jump Evade Spee	ed
Angel Ring	None	0 0	0 0	0 0 0	0
Battle Boots	None	0 7	0 0	0 0 0	0
Bone Armlets	None	3 6	0 8	0 0 5	0
Bracers	None	5 12	0 0	0 0 0	0

Caligula	None	3 10	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dash Boots	None	0 2	0	0	1	0	0	0
Fairy Shoes	None	0 3	0	2	0	0	0	0
Feather Boots		0 3	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fire Mitts	None	0 8	0	10	0	0	0	0
Fortune Ring	None	0 3	0	5	0	0	0	0
Galmia Shoes	None	0 3	0	0	0	0	0	2
	None	5 5	0	0	0	0	0	0
Genji Armlets	None	5 10	2	5	0	0	0	0
Germinas	None	0 3	0	0	0	2	0	0
Magic Ring	None	0 0	3	10	0	0	0	0
Mindu Gem	None	0 3	0	3	0	0	0	0
Ninja Tabi	None	0 3	0	0	2	0	0	0
Red Boots	None	0 3	0	5	0	0	2	0
Ruby Earring	None	0 3	0	6	0	0	0	0
Scarab	None	0 2	0	8	0	0	0	0
Spiked Boots	None	0 4	0	0	0	1	0	0
Star Armlet	None	0 4	6	4	0	0	0	2
Thief Armlets	None	0 3	3 	0	0	0	0	0

Angel Ring

Effect: Bestows Auto-Raise, Nullifies Zombie, Blind, Silence, Frog, Poison, Slow, Immobilize, Disarm, Doom

Fairy Shoes ++++++++

Effect: Teleportation

Feather Boots +++++++++

Effect: Walk over water

Fire Mitts +++++++

Effect: Nullifies Fire Attacks

Fortune Ring +++++++

Effect: Nullifies Sleep, Doom

Galmia Shoes ++++++++

Effect: Ignores Elevation (Cannot walk on water)

Mindu Gem +++++++

Effect: Nullifies Petrify, Frog, Confuse, Poison, Blind, Silence; Reduces

Lightning Attacks by 50%

Ruby Earrings

Effect: Nullifies Confuse, Charm, Reduces Dark Attacks by 50%

Scarab +++++

Effect: Nullifies Frog, Immobilize, Disarm

Star Armlet +++++++

Effect: Nullifies Stop, Slow

Thief Armlets +++++++++

Effect: Improves chances to steal Items

====== =Items= ======

Jobs: All Jobs

Antidote - Cures most forms of Poison

Bandage - Cures Immobilize and Disable

Cureall - Cures all Status ailmets

Echo Grass - Cures Silence

Elixir - Fully heals both HP and MP, damages Zombies

Ether - Restores 80 MP
Eye Drops - Cures Darkness

Hi-Potion - Restores 50 HP, damages Zombies

Holy Water - Cures Zombification

Maiden Kiss - Cures Frog

Phoenix Down - Restores a KO'd unit, damages Zombies

Soft - Cures Petrify

X-Potion - Restores 100 HP, damages Zombies

JBAB

Go down for Abilities.

Listed alphabetically. In order to remain as filler-free as possible, but to still provide the same info in many spots so the reader will not have to scroll around the FAQ, I've given the Ability Name, Required Item and AP, but do not have the MP or Range.

A = Action Ability

S = Support Ability

R = Reflexive Ability

C = Combo

The * represents how oriented that job is in gaining that stats, with three asterisks being the most.

When in one line, there's just a piece of equipment, and no name or AP count, it means that the ability above can be learned from two pieces of equipment.

Under C-Abilities, you do not get AP to learn it; rather, you get CP, Combo Points.

Alchemist

Alchemy Skill Races: Nu Mou

HP - ** MP - *** W-Att - * W-DF - ** M-Att - *** M-DF - *** SPEED - *

Raw Stats Equippables

=======

Move: 3 Weapon: Mace

Jump: 3 Head: Hat

Evade: 35 Body: Clothing

Shield: None

300

	Ability Name	Required Item	Required AP
1 1	Astra	Sage Crosier	200
1 1	Death	Life Crosier	200
\perp	Meteor	Scorpion Tail	300
A	Rasp	Energy Mace	100
-1	Flare	Lotus Mace	300
-1	Poison	Druid Mace	100
-1	Toad	Mandragora	200
-1	Item	Default	-
	===========	=======================================	=========
S	Magic Powe:	r+ Morning Star	300

Maintenance Adaman Vest

1 1

Aim: Legs

Thorn Bow

200

```
Animist
Call
Races: Moogle
HP - ** MP - * W-Att - ** W-DF - *** M-Att - ** M-DF - *** SPEED - **
Raw Stats
                      Equippables
_____
                      ========
Move: 4
                      Weapon: Instrument
Jump: 2
                      Head: Hat
Evade: 55
                      Body: Clothing
                      Shield: None
 Abilities
 | Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP |
  Sheep Count Glass Bell
                     100
    100% Wool Earth Bell Cuisine Heal Chime
                     200
1 1
| |
                     300
    Tail Wag Fairy Harp
| A |
                     200
    Chocobo Rush Satyr Flute
                     300
                     200
    Frogsong Aona Flute
            Blood Strings 300
    Friend
War Trumpet
                     100
1 1
    Catnip
  _____
     Block Arrows Green Beret
                     300
  _____
    Animal Combo Mythril Bell
|C|
                     100
                    Archer
Aim
Races: Human, Viera
HP - ** MP - * W-Att - ** W-DF - ** M-Att - ** M-DF - ** SPEED - **
Raw Stats
                      Equippables
=======
                      ========
Move: 4
                      Weapon: Bow
Jump: 2
                      Head: Hat, Ribbon (Viera only)
Evade: 50
                      Body: Clothing
                      Shield: None
 Abilities
 | Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP |
  _____
    Boost
            Longbow
                     100
```

R	Block Arrows Concentrate	Char Bow Green Beret Target Bow	300 300	
	Burial Take Aim Faster Blackout Block Arrows Concentrate	Silver Bow Yoichi Bow Perseus Bow Char Bow Green Beret Target Bow	300 300 300 200 300	
R	Take Aim Faster Blackout Block Arrows Concentrate	Yoichi Bow Perseus Bow Char Bow Green Beret Target Bow	300 300 200 300	
R	Faster Blackout Block Arrows Concentrate	Perseus Bow Char Bow Green Beret Target Bow	300 200 300 300	
R	Blackout Block Arrows Concentrate	Char Bow Green Beret Target Bow	200 300 300	
R	Block Arrows Concentrate	Green Beret Target Bow	300	
R	Block Arrows Concentrate	Green Beret Target Bow	300 300	
S ==== C ~~~~~~	Concentrate	Target Bow	300	
~~~~~	~~~~~~~~		100	
		~~~~~~~~~~~Ass	~~~~~~~~ assin	~~~~~~~~~~~
Corner	~~~~~~~~~	~~~~~~~~~~~	~~~~~~~~~~~~	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
	MP - ** W-Att	- *** W-DF - *		M-DF - ** SPEED - ***
Raw Stat: ======			Equippables	
Move: 4			Weapon: Katana	a, Greatbow
Jump: 4			Head: Hat, Ril	
Evade: 6	5		Body: Clothing	
Lvauc. 0	5		Shield: None	9
	Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	777777777777777		
Ab	ility Name R	equired Item :		ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
		equired Item :	Required AP	ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
	Shadowbind	equired Item : ===================================	Required AP 200	ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
	Shadowbind Last Breath	equired Item :	Required AP 	ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
	Shadowbind Last Breath Aphonia	equired Item : ===================================	Required AP ====================================	ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
	Shadowbind Last Breath	equired Item : Fey Bow Petalchaser	Required AP ====================================	ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
====: 	Shadowbind Last Breath Aphonia	equired Item : ===================================	Required AP ====================================	ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
====: 	Shadowbind Last Breath Aphonia Nightmare	equired Item : Fey Bow Petalchaser Murasame Kikuichimonji	Required AP 	ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
====: 	Shadowbind Last Breath Aphonia Nightmare Ague	equired Item : Fey Bow Petalchaser Murasame Kikuichimonji Ranger Bow	Required AP 	ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
====: 	Shadowbind Last Breath Aphonia Nightmare Ague Rockseal	required Item : Fey Bow Petalchaser Murasame Kikuichimonji Ranger Bow Kotetsu Masamune	Required AP 200 300 200 300 200 300 200 300	ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
====: 	Shadowbind Last Breath Aphonia Nightmare Ague Rockseal Oblivion Ultima Masher Return Fire	required Item : Fey Bow Petalchaser Murasame Kikuichimonji Ranger Bow Kotetsu Masamune	Required AP	ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ

Move: 4 Weapon: Instrument Jump: 3 Head: Hat

Evade: 55

Body: Clothing
Shield: None

Abilities

		Required Item 1	-
1 1	Goblin	Demon Bell	200
		War Trumpet	
	Flan	Demon Bell	200
		Glass Bell	
	Bomb	Demon Bell	200
		Aona Flute	200
	Dragon	Earth Bell	200
A	Lamia	Glass Bell	200
	Bug	Fairy Harp	200
	Tonberry	Blood Strings	
	Panther	War Trumpet	200
	Malboro	Aona Flute	
	Floateye	Black Quena	
	Undead	Black Quena	
	Fairy	Fairy Harp	
	Rockbeast	Conch Shell	
R	Last Haste	Ninja Gear	300
S	Immunity	Survival Vest	
C	Beast Combo	Mythril Bell	100

Bishop

Prayer

Races: Bangaa

HP - ** MP - ** W-Att - ** W-DF - ** M-Att - *** M-DF - ** SPEED - *

Raw Stats Equippables
======

Move: 3 Weapon: Staff
Jump: 2 Head: Hat

Evade: 30 Body: Clothing, Robe

Shield: None

Abilities

	Ability Name	Required Item 1	Required AP
	 Cura	Cure Staff	200
1 1	Dispel	Bless Staff	200
1 1	Holy	Nirvana Staff	300
A	Barrier	Garnet Staff	300
1 1	Judge	Cheer Staff	300
1 1	Water	Spring Staff	200
1 1	Aero	Judge Staff	200

```
Break
           Snake Staff
                  200
  _____
   Return Magic Black Robe
                  300
  300
ISI
   Half MP
          Light Robe
  _____
          Mythril Staff 100
|C|
   Pray Combo
Black Mage
Black Magic
Races: Human, Nu Mou, Moogle
HP - ** MP - ** W-Att - * W-DF - ** M-Att - *** M-DF - *** SPEED - **
Raw Stats
                   Equippables
=======
                   =========
Move: 3
                   Weapon: Rod
Jump: 2
                   Head: Hat
                   Body: Clothing, Robe
Evade: 35
                   Shield: None
 Abilities
 | Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP |
 Fire
           Rod
                   100
Fira
          Firewheel Rod 200
          Flame Rod
Rod
   Firaga
                  300
   Thunder
                   100
          Thunder Rod
Thor Rod
   Thundara
                  200
| A |
                  300
   Thundaga
Blizzard
           Rod
                   100
          Sleet Rod
1 1
   Blizzara
                  200
          Chill Rod
                   300
   Blizzaga
  _____
   Return Magic Black Robe 300
|R|
  Sage Robe 300
   Geomancy
  _____
   Black Combo Mythril Rod
| C |
                   100
Blue Mage
Blue Magic
Races: Human
HP - ** MP - ** W-Att - ** W-DF - ** M-Att - ** M-DF - *** SPEED - **
                   Equippables
Raw Stats
```

Move: 4 Weapon: Saber

Jump: 2 Head: Hat

Evade: 55 Body: Clothing, Robe

Shield: None

SPECIAL NOTE: All A-Abilities are learned by having the Support Ability Learning equipped, and a monster must hit you with the skill to learn it.

Abilities

-	Ability Name F	Required Item	Required AP
1 1	Goblin Punch	Goblin	0
$ \cdot $	Magic Hammer	Red Cap	0
1 1	Acid	Jelly, Cream,	0
I = I		Ice Flan	
I = I	Blowup	Bomb, Grenade	0
$ \cdot $	Mighty Guard	Icedrake	0
I = I	Guard-Off	Firewyrm	0
I = I	Dragon Force	Thundrake	0
1 1	Night	Lilith	0
I = I	Twister	Lamia	0
I = I	LV3 Def-Less	Antlion,	0
A		Jawbreaker	
I = I	Poison Claw	Red Panther	0
I = I	Hastebreak	Coeurl	0
I = I	Bad Breath	Malboro,	0
I = I		Big Malboro	
I = I	Stare	Floateye	0
I = I	Roulette	Ahriman	0
$ \cdot $	Drain Touch	Zombie	0
I = I	Lv? S-Flare	Vampire	0
$ \cdot $	White Wind	Sprite	0
$ \cdot $	Angel Whisper	Titania	0
	Matra Magic	Toughskin	0
R	Damage > MP	Judo Uniform	300
S	Immunity	Survival Vest	300
	Learning	Blue Saber	400
C	Blue Combo	Mythril Sabe	100

Defender

Defend

Races: Bangaa

HP - *** MP - * W-Att - *** W-DF - *** M-Att - ** M-DF - ** SPEED - **

Raw Stats Equippables ======

Move: 3 Weapons: Knightsword, Broadsword

Jump: 2 Head: Helmet
Evade: 35 Body: Armor, Robe

Shield: None

Abilities

		Required AP
	========= El Cid Sword	100
Meltdown	Vaira	200
Defense	Lionheart	300
Drop Weapon		200
Hibernate		100
	Striborg	200
	Lohengrin	300
	SaveTheQueen	
Last Beserk	Predator	300
Weapon Def+	Diamond Armor	300
	Mythril Brand	
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	Dra	
es: Bangaa - *** MP - * W-Att	; - *** W-DF - *	* M-ATT - * M-DF - ** SPEED - **
Stats		Equippables
=====		Wassana, Prichtagand Drandagand
A . 3		
		Weapons: Knightsword, Broadsword
p: 3		Head: Helmet
p: 3		
p: 3 de: 40	zzzzzzzzzzzzzz Abili	Head: Helmet Body: Armor, Robe Shield: None
p: 3 de: 40  zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Abili zzzzzzzzzzzzz	Head: Helmet Body: Armor, Robe Shield: None  ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
p: 3 de: 40  zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Abili zzzzzzzzzzzzzz Required Item   R	Head: Helmet Body: Armor, Robe Shield: None  ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
p: 3 de: 40  zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Abili zzzzzzzzzzzzzz Required Item   R ======== Javelin	Head: Helmet Body: Armor, Robe Shield: None  ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
p: 3 de: 40  zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Abili zzzzzzzzzzzzzz Required Item   R ======== Javelin Restorer	Head: Helmet Body: Armor, Robe Shield: None  ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
p: 3 de: 40  zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Abili zzzzzzzzzzzzzz Required Item   R ======== Javelin Restorer Buster Sword	Head: Helmet Body: Armor, Robe Shield: None  ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
p: 3 de: 40  zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Abili zzzzzzzzzzzzzzz Required Item   R Javelin Restorer Buster Sword Lava Spear	Head: Helmet Body: Armor, Robe Shield: None  ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
p: 3 de: 40  zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Abili ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ Required Item   R Javelin Restorer Buster Sword Lava Spear Gae Bolg	Head: Helmet Body: Armor, Robe Shield: None  ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
p: 3 de: 40  zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Abili zzzzzzzzzzzzzzz Required Item   R Javelin Restorer Buster Sword Lava Spear Gae Bolg Ice Lance	Head: Helmet Body: Armor, Robe Shield: None  ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
p: 3 de: 40  zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Abili ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ	Head: Helmet Body: Armor, Robe Shield: None  ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
de: 40  zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Abili ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ	Head: Helmet Body: Armor, Robe Shield: None  ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
de: 40  zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Abili ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ	Head: Helmet Body: Armor, Robe Shield: None  ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
de: 40  zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Abilizzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Head: Helmet Body: Armor, Robe Shield: None  ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ	Abilizzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Head: Helmet Body: Armor, Robe Shield: None  ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ

Spirit Magic Races: Viera

```
HP - ** MP - ** W-Att - ** W-DF - ** M-Att - *** M-DF - ** SPEED - **
Raw Stats
                      Equippables
=======
                      ========
Move: 3
                      Weapon: Rapier
                      Head: Hat, Ribbon
Jump: 2
Evade: 50
                      Body: Clothing, Robe
                      Shield: None
 Abilities
 | Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP |
  _____
Fire Whip
            Scarlette
                      100
1 1
    Earth Heal Fleuret
                      200
    White Flame Flamberge
                      100
    Shining Air Djinn Flyssa
                      200
| A |
    Evil Gaze Joyeuse
300
    Heavy Dust
            Estoc
                      200
Silver Rapier 200
     Sliprain
ElementalShift Epeprism 300
  _____
    Absorb MP Lordly Robe 300
|R|
  _____
    Spirit Combo Mythril Rapier 100
|C|
Fencer
Lunge Tech
Races: Vier
HP - *** MP - * W-Att - *** W-DF - ** M-Att - ** M-DF - ** SPEED - **
Raw Stats
                      Equippables
=======
                      ========
Move: 4
                      Weapon: Rapier
                      Head: Hat, Ribbon
Jump: 2
Evade: 60
                      Body: Clothing
                      Shield: Any
 Abilities
 | Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP |
  Swarmstrike Stinger
                      100
     Shadowstick Silver Rapier 200
Checkmate Gupti Aga
                      300
Featherblow Estoc
|A|
                      200
                      300
    Swallowtail Djinn Flyssa
    Manastrike Mage Masher
                      300
     Piercethrough Flamberge
                      200
    Nighthawk Joyeuse
                      200
  _____
     Reflex
                      300
|R|
            Mirage Vest
```

_____

```
Shieldbearer Bronze Shield 300
ISI
       Round Shield
  ______
     Lunge Combo Mythril Rapier 100
| C |
                        Fighter
Fighter Tech
Races: Human
HP - ** MP - * W-Att - *** W-DF - ** M-Att - * M-DF - ** SPEED - **
Raw Stats
                           Equippables
=======
                           ========
Move: 4
                           Weapons: Blade
Jump: 2
                           Head: Hat
Evade: 45
                           Body: Clothing
                           Shield: None
  Abilities
  | Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP |
  _____
    Rush Sweep Blade 100
Wild Swing Ogun Blade 200
Beatdown Shadow Blade 200
Blitz Sun Blade 200
Air Render Atmos Blade 200
Far Fist Kwigon Blade 200
Air Blast Air Blade 300
Backdraft Flametongue 300
1 1
| A |
300
|R|
     Bonecrusher Ninja Gear
     Strikeback Wygar
                          300
   _____
     Doublehand Venus Blade
|S|
                          300
  _____
| C |
     Fight Combo Mythril Blade 100
                        Gadgeteer
Pandora
Races: Moogle
HP - ** MP - * W-Att - ** W-DF - *** M-Att - ** M-DF - *** SPEED - *
Raw Stats
                           Equippables
=======
                           =========
Move: 3
                           Weapon: Knuckle
Jump: 2
                           Head: Hat
Evade: 50
                           Body: Clothing
                           Shield: None
```

#### Abilities

```
| Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP |
  Red Spring
             Rising Sun
                       200
1 1
    Blue Screw
            White Fangs
                      200
            Sick Knuckles 200
     Green Gear
    Silver Disc Hard Knuckles 200
| A |
    Gold Battery Cat Claws 200
    Black Ingot Death Claws
                      200
Chroma Gem
            Dream Claws
                      200
Yellow Spring Survivor
                      200
  Auto-Regen Gaia Gear
                      300
| R |
    Damage > MP Judo Uniform 300
  Gadget Combo Mythril Claws 100
Gladiator
Spellblade Tech
Races: Bangaa
HP - *** MP - * W-Att - *** W-DF - *** M-Att - * M-DF - * SPEED - **
Raw Stats
                       Equippables
=======
                       ========
Move: 4
                       Weapon: Blade
Jump: 2
                       Head: Hat
Evade: 45
                       Body: Clothing
                       Shield: None
 Abilities
 | Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP |
  Rush
             Sweep Blade
                      100
    Wild Swing Ogun Blade
Beatdown Shadow Blade
Blitz Sun Blade
Fire Sword Flametongue
Bolt Sword Air Blade
Ice Sword Icebrand
                      200
1 1
                      200
IAI
                      200
                      200
                      200
                      200
    Ultima Sword Materia Blade 999
  _____
            Mirage Vest
Brigandine
                      300
IRI
    Reflex
\perp
    Counter
                      300
  _____
| C |
    Monk Combo Mythril Claws 100
                    Gunner
Gunmanship
Races: Moogle
```

HP - ** MP - * W-Att - *** W-DF - *** M-Att - * M-DF - ** SPEED - **

Raw Stats Equippables ======= _____ Move: 3 Weapon: Gun Jump: 2 Head: Hat Evade: 65 Body: Clothing Shield: None Abilities | Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP | ______ Fireshot Aiot Gun 100 Boltshot Riot Gun 100
Iceshot Giot Gun 100
Confushot Chaos Rifle 200
Charmshot Peacemaker 300
Blindshot Silver Cannon 100 1 1 | A | Silenshot Lost Gun 200 1 1 Outsider Stopshot 300 Concentrate Longbarrel 300 _____ | C | Gun Combo Mythril Gun 100 Hunter Hunt Races: Human HP - ** MP - * W-Att - *** W-DF - ** M-Att - ** M-DF - ** SPEED - ** Raw Stats Equippables ======= ======== Move: 4 Weapon: Greatbow Jump: 2 Head: Heat Evade: 55 Body: Clothing Shield: None Abilities | Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP | _____ Sonic Boom Cranequin 200 Oust Windslash Bow 200
Advice Twin Bow 100
Aim: Vitals Fey Bow 300 Advice 1 1 Hunting Hunt Bow 300
Addle Master Bow 200 |A|Ultima Shot Seventh Heaven 999
Sidewinder Hades Bow 300
Capture Ranger Bow 200 200 _____ |R| Gaia Gear 300 Auto-Regen

_____

```
Weapon Atk+ Nike Bow
                     300
  _____
| C |
    Hunt Combo Mythril Shot 100
Illusionist
Phantasm Skill
Races: Human, Nu Mou
HP - * MP - *** W-Att - * W-DF - * M-Att - *** M-DF - *** SPEED - *
Raw Stats
                     Equippables
=======
                     ========
Move: 3
                     Weapon: Rod
Jump: 2
                     Head: Hat
Evade: 30
                     Body: Clothing, Robe
                     Shield: None
 Abilities
 | Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP |
  _____
            Firewheel Rod 100
Prominence
           Thunder Rod
| |
    Tempest
                     100
    Freezeblink Sleet Rod
                     100
    Star Cross Princess Rod 300
Stardust Stardust Rod 300
1 1
    Stardust
            Chill Rod
                     200
Deluge
    Soil Evidence Terre Rod
                     200
Wild Tornado Thor Rod
                     200
  _____
    Absorbs MP
            Lordly Robe 300
|R|
  _____
|S|
                     300
    Half MP
            Light Robe
  _____
    Spell Combo Mythril Rod
|C|
Juggler
Stunt
Races: Moogle
HP - ** MP - * W-Att - ** W-DF - *** M-Att - * M-DF - * SPEED - **
Raw Stats
                     Equippables
=======
                     ========
Move: 4
                     Weapon: Knife
Jump: 2
                     Head: Hat
Evade: 40
                     Body: Clothing
                     Shield: None
 Abilities
 | Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP |
```

```
_____
            Kris Knies
    Hurl
    Ring
Firebomb
Khukuri
Ball
Scramasax
Dagger
Jambiya
Smile
Orichalum
            Rondell Dagger 200
                     300
|A|
                     200
                     300
300
    Gil Toss Jack Knife
                     100
  _____
    Catch
            Chain Plate
                     300
|R|
    Return Fire Power Sash
                     300
  _____
|C| Juggle Combo Mythril Knife 100
Mog Knight
Charge
Races: Moogle
HP - ** MP - * W-Att - *** W-DF - ** M-Att - * M-DF - ** SPEED - **
Raw Stats
                      Equippables
=======
                      ========
Move: 3
                     Weapon: Blade
Jump: 2
                      Head: Helmet, Hat
                     Body: Armor, Clothing
Evade: 45
                      Shield: None
 Abilities
 | Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP |
  _____
   Mog AttackFlametongue100Mog GuardKwigon Blade200Mog LanceAtmos Blade200Mog RushShadow Blade200
1 1
|A|
           Pearl Blade 300
Paraiba Blade 300
    Mog Shield
Mog Peek
          Icebrand 200
Mog Aid
    Ultima Charge Materia Blade 999
  _____
    Last Haste Gold Armor
                     300
  300
    Shieldbearer Round Shield
|S|
     Opal Shield
  | C |
    Charge Combo Mythril Blade 100
Morpher
Morph
Races: Nu Mou
HP - ** MP - * W-Att - ** W-DF - ** M-Att - ** M-DF - ** SPEED - **
```

Raw Stats Equippables _____ ======== Move: 4 Weapon: Soul Head: Hate Jump: 3 Evade: 30 Body: Clothing, Robe Shield: None Abilities | Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP | _____ Goblin Goblin Soul 200
Flan Flan Soul 200
Bomb Bomb Soul 200
Dragon Dragon Soul 200
Lamia Lamia Soul 200 1 1 | A | Bug Bug Soul 200 Panther Soul 200 Malboro Soul 200 Panther Malboro Floateye Eye Soul 200 _____ Damage > MP Judo Uniform 300 _____ | C | Morph Combo Mythril Soul 100 Ninja Ninja Skill Races: Human HP - ** MP - * W-ATT - ** W-DF - ** M-ATT - ** M-DF - ** SPEED - *** Raw Stats Equippables ======= ======== Move: 4 Weapon: Katana Jump: 3 Head: Hat Evade: 60 Body: Clothing Shield: None Abilities | Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP | 1 1 Throw Ning Kotetsu Ashura Ninja Knife 100 1 1 Wood Veil 200 I = IFire Veil 200 Earth Veil Osafune 200
Metal Veil Kikuichimonji 200
Water Veil Murasame 200
Unspell Heaven's Cloud 300
Oblivion Masamune 300 |S| 1 1 1 1 

Last Haste Ninja Gear 300

_____

999

Double Sword Nosada

ISI

| C }

#### Paladin

Chivalry
Races: Human

HP - *** MP - * W-Att - ** W-DF - *** M-Att - * M-DF - *** SPEED- *

Raw Stats Equippables =======

Move: 3 Weapons: Knightsword, Greatsword

Jump: 2Head: HelmetEvade: 40Body: Armor, Robe

Shield: Any

### 

#### Abilities

	Ability Name   F	Required Item   1 ========	Required AP   =======
1 1	Nurse	Defender	100
1 1	Defense	Lionheart	200
1 1	Cover	SaveTheQueen	200
A	Subdue	Ancient Sword	200
1 1	Drop Weapon	Ragnarok	200
1 1	Parley	Barong	200
	Saint Cross	Arch Sword	300
1 1	Holy Blade	Excalibur	300
=   R	======================================	Genji Armor	300
=			
S  =	Weapon Def +	Diamond Armor	300
C	Knight Combo	Mythril Brand	100

#### Red Mage

Red Magic Races: Viera

HP - ** MP - * W-Att - ** W-DF - ** M-Att - ** SPEED - **

Raw Stats Equippables

=======

Move: 4 Weapon: Rapier

Jump: 2 Head: Hat, Ribbon

Evade: 50 Body: Clothing, Robe

Shield: None

Abilities

| Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP |

	Barrier	Mage Masher	300		
1	Fire	Scarlette	100		
1	Thunder	Stinger	100		
<i>A</i>	Blizzard	Flamberge	100		
1	Cure		100		
i	Sleep	Estoc			
i		Silver Rapier			
i	Doublecast	=	999		
=== R	Catch	Chain Plate	300		
===		Colichemarde	300		
=== C	Red Combo	Mythril Rapier	100		
~~~~~		 Sa	age	~~~~~~~	~~~~~~~~~~~
aces:	y Skill Nu Mou ** MP - *** W-	Att - *** W-DF -	- *** M-Att -	*** M-DF	- ** SPEED
			Equippables		
	:==		=======		
===== ove: 4	=== !		======================================		
===== ove: 4 ump: 3	-== ! }		Weapon: Mace		
===== ove: 4 ump: 3	-== ! }		Weapon: Mace Head: Hat Body: Clothi		
===== ove: 4 ump: 3	-== ! }		Weapon: Mace		
===== ove: 4 ump: 3 vade:	=== 1 3 50	ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ	Weapon: Mace Head: Hat Body: Clothi Shield: Any	ng, Robe	Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z
e===== ove: 4 ump: 3 vade: zzzz	=== 8 50 52zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Abili	Weapon: Mace Head: Hat Body: Clothi Shield: Any	ng, Robe zzzzzzzzzz	
e===== ove: 4 ump: 3 vade: zzzz	=== 50 2222222222222222222222222222222		Weapon: Mace Head: Hat Body: Clothi Shield: Any	ng, Robe zzzzzzzzzz	
zzzz	=== 50 zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Abili zzzzzzzzzzzzzz Required Item F ========	Weapon: Mace Head: Hat Body: Clothi Shield: Any ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ	ng, Robe zzzzzzzzzz	
zzzz	EEE S S S S S S S S S S S S	Abili zzzzzzzzzzzzzz Required Item F ======= Energy Mace	Weapon: Mace Head: Hat Body: Clothi Shield: Any ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ ties ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ	ng, Robe zzzzzzzzzz	
zzzz	zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Abili zzzzzzzzzzzzzz Required Item F ======== Energy Mace Druid Mace	Weapon: Mace Head: Hat Body: Clothi Shield: Any Ezzzzzzzzzzzzz ties Ezzzzzzzzzzzzzz Required AP 100 100	ng, Robe zzzzzzzzzz	
zzzz A ====	zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Abilizzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Weapon: Mace Head: Hat Body: Clothi Shield: Any ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ	ng, Robe zzzzzzzzzz	
zzzz zzzz A	zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Abilizzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Weapon: Mace Head: Hat Body: Clothi Shield: Any ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ	ng, Robe zzzzzzzzzz	
zzzz A ====	zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Abilizzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Weapon: Mace Head: Hat Body: Clothi Shield: Any Ezzzzzzzzzzzzzz ties Ezzzzzzzzzzzzzzz Required AP 100 100 200 200 200 300	ng, Robe zzzzzzzzzz	
zzzz zzzz A	EZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ	Abilizzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Weapon: Mace Head: Hat Body: Clothi Shield: Any Ezzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	ng, Robe zzzzzzzzzz	
zzzz zzzz A	zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Abilizzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Weapon: Mace Head: Hat Body: Clothi Shield: Any ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ	ng, Robe zzzzzzzzzz	
zzzz zzzz A	EZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ	Abilizzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Weapon: Mace Head: Hat Body: Clothi Shield: Any Ezzzzzzzzzzzzzz ties Ezzzzzzzzzzzzzzz Required AP 100 100 200 200 300 300 300 300 999	ng, Robe zzzzzzzzzz	
======================================	ESS 50 EZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ	Abilizzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Weapon: Mace Head: Hat Body: Clothi Shield: Any ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ	ng, Robe zzzzzzzzzz	
zzzz zzzz A ===	ESS 50 EZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ	Abilizzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Weapon: Mace Head: Hat Body: Clothi Shield: Any ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ	ng, Robe zzzzzzzzzz	
Z Z Z Z A	zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Abilizzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz	Weapon: Mace Head: Hat Body: Clothi Shield: Any ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ	ng, Robe zzzzzzzzzz	

Sniper

Sharpshoot Races: Viera

```
HP - ** MP - ** W-Att - *** W-DF - ** M-Att - ** M-DF - ** SPEED - **
Raw Stats
                        Equippables
=======
                        ========
Move: 4
                        Weapon: Greatbow
                        Head: Hat, Ribbon
Jump: 3
Evade: 60
                        Body: Clothing
                        Shield: None
 Abilities
 | Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP |
  _____
    Doubleshot
             Twin Bow
300
    Beso Toxico Cranequin
200
    Death Sickle Hades Bow
                       300
    Conceal Windslash Bow 100
Doom Archer Max's Oathbow 300
    Aim: Armor Fey Bow
                       300
     Aim: Weapon Master Bow
                        300
Aim: Wallet Hunt Bow
                       200
  _____
             Gaia Gear 300
    Auto-Regen
|R|
  ______
    Sniper Combo Mythril Shot
|C|
                       100
Soldier
Battle Tech
Races: Human
HP - *** MP - * W-Att - *** W-DF - *** M-Att - * M-DF - ** SPEED - **
Raw Stats
                        Equippables
=======
                        ========
Move: 4
                        Weapons: Sword, Greatsword
Jump: 2
                        Head: Helmet, Hat
Evade: 50
                        Body: Armor, Clothing
                        Shield: Any
 Abilities
 | Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP |
  _____
First Aid
             Shortsword
                       100
    PowerbreakBarong200MindbreakBuster Sword200MagicbreakAncient Sword200SpeedbreakSilver Sword200
1 1
|A|
1 1
             Diamond Sword 300
Blood Sword 300
Mug
     Provoke
    Sensor Burglar Sword 300
 _____
```

| | Monkey Grip Vigilante 300 |S| Shieldbearer Bronze Shield 300

```
Opal Shield
  -----
    Combat Combo Mythril Sword 100
                    Summoner
Summon Magic
Races: Viera
HP - ** MP - ** W-Att - ** W-DF - * M-Att - *** M-DF - ** SPEED - *
Raw Stats
                       Equippables
=======
                       ========
Move: 3
                       Weapon: Staff
Jump: 2
                       Head: Hat, Ribbon
Evade: 30
                       Body: Clothing, Robe
                       Shield: None
 Abilities
 | Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP |
  _____
           Pure Staff
Guard Staff
Unicorn
                      200
                      200
1 1
    Ifrit
            Judge Staff
                      200
| \cdot |
    Ramuh
                      200
| A |
    Shiva
            Snake Staff
    Kirin Cure Staff 200
Carbuncle Garnet Staff 300
Phoenix Nirvana Staff 300
Madeen Cheer Staff 300
1 1
  ______
    Half MP
             Light Robe
                      300
  _____
|C| Summon Combo Mythril Staff 100
Templar
Sacred Tech
Races: Bangaa
HP - ** MP - * W-Att - ** W-DF - *** M-Att - ** M-DF - ** SPEED - *
                       Equippables
Raw Stats
=======
                       ========
Move: 3
                       Weapon: Knightsword, Spear
Jump: 2
                       Head: Helmet, Hat
Evade: 40
                       Body: Armor, Clothing, Robe
                       Shield: None
 Abilities
 | Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP |
```

```
1 1
    Astra
             SaveTheOueen
Warcry
                        300
              Javelin
Rasp
             Apocalypse
                       100
| A |
             Partisan
                       100
     Cheer
             Ragnarok
                       200
Silence
    Soul Sphere Arch Sword
Haste Lohengrin
                       300
200
    Lifebreak Kain's Lance
                       300
  _____
             Carabini Mail 300
IRI
     Bonecrusher
  _____
    Weapon Atk+ Trident
  _____
    Sacred Combo Mythril Brand 100
Steal
Races: Human, Moogle
HP - ** MP - * W-ATT - ** W-DF - ** M-ATT - ** M-DF - ** SPEED - ***
Raw Stats
                        Equippables
=======
                        ========
Move: 4
                        Weapon: Knife
Jump: 3
                        Head: Hat
Evade: 65 (Human), 70 (Moogle)
                        Body: Clothing
                        Shield: None
 Abilities
 | Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP |
  _____
    Steal: Armor Rondell Dagger 300
Steal: Shield Scramasax 200
    Steal: Access Jambiya
    Steal: Helmet Kard
                       300
Steal: Weapon Sword Breaker 300
| A |
| \cdot |
    Steal: Gil Jack Knife 100
    Steal: EXP
1 1
             Khukuri
                       100
    Steal: JP Orichalcum
                       200
    Steal: Ability Cinquedea
                       300
  _____
    Counter Brigandine 300
|R|
  _____
                       300
    Maintenance
             Adaman Vest
  _____
    Thief Combo Mythril Knife 100
| C |
Time Mage
Time Magic
Races: Nu Mou, Moogle
```

HP - * MP - ** W-Att - * W-DF - ** M-Att - *** M-DF - *** SPEED - **

Raw Stats Equippables _____ ======== Move: 3 Weapon: Rod Head: Hat Jump: 2 Evade: 30 Body: Clothing, Robe Shield: None Abilities | Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP | _____ Haste Firewheel Rod 200
Quicken Thor Rod 300 1 1 Slow Terre Rod 200 Thunder Rod Chill Rod Reflect | A | 300 1 1 Stop 300 Sleet Rod Silence 200 Force Rod 200 Stardust Rod 300 Quarter Demi _____ 300 IRI Last Quicken Lordly Robe Time Combo Mythril Rod 100 | C | Warrior Battle Tech Races: Bangaa HP - *** MP - * W-Att - *** W-DF - ** M-Att - * M-DF - ** SPEED - * Raw Stats Equippables ======= ======== Move: 4 Weapon: Sword, Broadsword Head: Hat, Helmet Jump: 2 Evade: 50 Body: Clothing, Armor Shield: Any Abilities | Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP | _____ First Aid Shortsword 100
Powerbreak Samson Sword 200
Mindbreak Buster Sword 200
Magicbreak Falchion 200
Speedbreak Silver Sword 200
Body Slam Striborg 300 1 1 \perp |A| \perp Greased Bolt Gale Sword 300 Downsize Restorer 300 Monkey Grip Claymore 300 Shieldbearer Bronze Shield 300 ISI Opal Shield _____ |C| Combat Combo Mythril Sword 100

```
White Mage
White Magic
Races: Humans, Nu Mou, Viera
HP - ** MP - ** W-Att - * W-DF - ** M-Att - ** M-DF - ** SPEED - **
Raw Stats
                        Equippables
=======
                        ========
Move: 3
                        Weapon: Staff
Jump: 2
                        Head: Hat, Ribbon (Viera only)
Evade: 40
                        Body: Clothing, Robe
                        Shield: None
 Abilities
 | Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP |
  _____
              White Staff
                       100
1 1
    Cure
                       200
\perp
     Cura
             Cure Staff
             Spring Staff
                       300
     Curaga
    Esuna
             Pure Staff
                       200
             Bless Staff
    Life
                       200
| A |
    Full-Life Nirvana Staff 300
Auto-Life Cheer Staff 200
1 1
1 1
     Shell
              Judge Staff
                       100
    Protect
             Guard Staff
                       100
  ______
|S|
                       300
    Turbo MP
             White Robe
  _____
     White Combo Mythril Staff 100
White Monk
Monk Tech
Races: Bangaa
HP - ** MP - * W-Att - ** W-DF - ** M-Att - ** M-DF - ** Speed - **
Raw Stats
                        Equippables
=======
                        =========
Move: 4
                        Weapon: Knuckle
Jump: 3
                       Head: None
Evade: 60
                        Body: Clothing
                        Shield: None
 Abilities
 | Ability Name | Required Item | Required AP |
  ______
     Whirlwind Hard Knuckles 100
Air Render Kaiser Knuckles 200
1 1
    Whirlwind
1 1
I = I
    Earth Render Tiger Fangs
                       200
|A|
    Far Fist Godhand
                       200
```

Chak	kra	Cat Claws		200			
Revi	ve	Survivor		300			
	cise	Rising Sun		300			
Holy	7 Sign	White Fangs		200			
R Refl	Lex	Mythril Vest		300			
Cour		Brigandine		300			
	Combo			100	======		
			===			==:	====
		Ak =========	oil ===	Litie:	s ======	==:	
~~~~~	.~~~~	Actio	on		~~~~~~ ities ~~~~~~	~~	~~~~
Dark							
====		_					
Name =======	 ======	Category =========	 ===	MP =====	Range ======	 ==:	AP ====
Death		Alchemy		36 =====	3 =======		200
Evil Gaze =======		Spirit Magic		12	4	 ==:	300
Last Breath		Corner =========		12	1 ======		300
Lifebreak =======	 ======	Sacred Tech	 ===	_ =====	Varies ======	 ==:	300
Poison =======		lchemy, Red Magic					
Earth ====							
Name	I	Category					
Earth Heal		Spirit Magic		12	4	I	200
Earth Render	1	Monk Tech		-	Line	I	200
Earth Veil	1	======== Ninja Skill ===================================		4	4	I	200
Heavy Dust	I	Spirit Magic				1	200
Soil Evidence	e	Phantasm Skill			All Foes	I	200
Fire ====							
Name	I	Category		MP	Range	ı	AP
		<del>-</del>			-		

Backdraft		Fighter Tech		<u>-</u>		1		300
Fira		Black Magic		12 	   =====	4		200
Firaga		Black Magic		24	I	4		300
Fire		Black/Red Magic			   	4		100
Fire Breath		Dragon Tech			 	 Area 		300
Fire Sword		Spellblade	   	10	   	1 		200
Fire Veil		Ninja Skill		 4 	   	4		200
Fire Whip		Spirit Magic		12 		4		100
Firebomb		Stunt		 -	   	4		300
Fireshot		±	   			 aries 		
Ifrit	1	Summon Magic		18		4 =====	I	200
Prominence	1	Phantasm	   	32 		Foes		
		Spirit Magic	   	24 	   	3 		100

Holy

Name		Category		MP	ı	Range		AP
Auto-Life		White Magic		16		4		200
Cura		White Magic, Praye	=== r	<b>===</b> =		4		100
Curaga		White Magic		10		4		200
Cure		White/Red Magic				4		300
Elixir		Item		-		-		_
Exorcise		Monk Tech		-		1		300
Full-Life		White Magic		20		4		300
Hi-Potion		Item		-		-		_
Holy		Prayer		32		3		200
Holy Blade		Chivalry		32		Varies		300
Life		White Magic		10		4		300
Madeen		Summon Magic		==== 36		4		300
Phoenix		Summon Magic		24		4		300
Phoenix Down		========= Item		-	=== 	-		-

======= Potion 	   	Item		 - 	   	====: - 	   	- - 
 Raise 		Sagacity		12		4	1	200
Saint Cross	l	Chivalry		24	All	Side	=== s	300
======================================		Phantasm		32	=====  All	Foes	 	300
======== Unicorn		Summon Magic		12		4	 	200
======== X-Potion =======	   	Item	===     ===	- - -	     =====	- - 	     	==== - ====
Ice ===								
Name	l	Category		MP	R	ange	I	AI
======= Blizzaga 	   	Black Magic	   	24 		4	   	300
======= Blizzara		Black Magic		12		4		200
======== Blizzard		=================== Black/Red Magic		6		4	 	100
======================================		Phantasm		32	=====  All	Foes		100
========= Ice Breath		Dragon Tech		- -	.	area	 	300
========= Ice Sword		Spellblade		10		1	 	200
========= Iceshot		Gunmanship		- -	V	aries	 	100
======== Shiva ========	   	Summon Magic	===     ===	18 	     	4 =====	===   	20 ====
Lightning ======								
Name =======	 ======	Category =======	 ===	MP	R	ange =====	 ===	A:
Bolt Breath	 ======	Dragon Tech		- =====	.	Area		300
Bolt Sword	•	-		10		1 =====		
Boltshot	1	Gunmanship			l V	aries		
	   ======	Summon Magic					 	200
Tempest		Phantasm					   	10
========= Thundaga		Black Magic						
=========					=====			

Thunder | Black/Red Magic | 6 | 4 | 100

Name	I	Category		MP		Range	١	AI
======== Deluge		Phantasm		32	===   <i>P</i>	All Foes	==:	200
========= Sliprain	 	=========== Spirit Magic		12		4		200
======================================		Prayer, Sagacity		12		3		200
======================================	-===   -===	Ninja Skill	-=-   -=-	4 	===     ===	4	     	200 ====
Wind ====								
Name		Category	1	MP		Range	1	AI
 Aero		Prayer, Sagacity	1	12	l	3		200
Air Blast		Fighter Tech		-		Area		300
Shining Air		Spirit Magic		12		4		200
 Wild Tornado		Phantasm		32		all Foes		200
========	====	=======================================	===	====	===		==:	====
No Attribute ======= Name ====================================	 	CategoryCall	-==	====	   		   	AI
 Name 	====		-==	====	   	Range	   	AI
Name ====================================	====	Call	===   ===   ===	8 ===== 12	 	Range Self	         	AI 100
Name ====================================	====	Call  Blue Magic	-==           	8  12 	 	Range Self 3 Varies	 	A) 100
======================================	       	Call  Call  Blue Magic  Hunt	-==           	8 12 - - Re	 	Range Self 3 Varies	 	A1000
Name ====================================	       	Call Blue Magic Hunt Totema (Bangaa)	-==           	8 12 - - Re	         	Range Self 3 Varies	 	A: 100
Name ====================================		Call Blue Magic Hunt Totema (Bangaa) Hunt Corner		8 12 Re 12	         	Range Self Self Varies res 10	 	A) 100 200 200 200
Name ====================================		Call Blue Magic Hunt Totema (Bangaa) Hunt Corner		8 12 Re 12	 	Range Self Self Varies res 10	   ==:   ==:   JP   ==:   ==:	A) 100 200 100
Name		Call  Blue Magic  Hunt  Totema (Bangaa)  Hunt  Corner  Blue Magic		8 12	 	Range Self Self Varies In the self In the		A) 100 200 200 200 200 200

Aim: Vitals | Hunt | - | Varies | 300

Aim: Wallet	Sh	arpshoot		-	Varies		200
Aim: Weapon	Sh	arpshoot		_	Varies		300
Air Render	l F	ighter Tech			3		200
Antidote	I	Item			-		
Aphonia	l	Corner		12	1		200
Astra	Alchem	y, Sacred Tecl	=== n	8	4		200
Aura	l	Defend			Self		300
Bad Breath	1	Blue Magic		20	1		
Ball	1	Stunt			4		200
Bandage	l	Item			-		
Bangaa Cry	l	Dragon Tech			Area		200
Barrier	Pray	er, Red Magic		10	3		300
Beatdown	Fight	er, Spellblade	===	-	Varies		200
Beso Toxico	S	======================================		-	======================================		200
Bio		Sagacity		12	3		300
Black Ingot	1	Pandora		12	   All		200
Blackout	1	Aim			Bow Rand	ge	200
Blind	I	Sagacity		12	4		100
Blindshot	l	Gunmanship			Varie	==== s	100
Blitz	Fight	er, Spellblade	e	_	Varies		200
Blowup		Blue Magic		2	All Side	=== es	-
Blue Screw		Pandora		12	======================================		200
Body Slam	Battle	Tech (Warrior)		-	Varies		300
Bomb		Control		-	4		200
Bomb		Morph		-	-		200
Boost		======================================		-	Self	====	100
Break		Prayer		20	3	====   	200
Bug		Control		-	4		200
Bug		Morph		-	-		200
Burial		======================================		-	Bow Rand	ge	300
==========	======	========		====	=======	===:	====

Capture		Hunt		-	Varies		200
Carbuncle	l	Summon Magic		12	4		300
Catnip		Call		12	1		100
Chakra		Monk Tech		-	Self		200
Charmshot		Gunmanship		-	Varies		300
Checkmate		Lunge Tech		-	Varies		300
Cheer		Sacred Tech			Self		100
Chocobo Rush		Call		12	Line	1	300
Chroma Gem		Pandora		12	All		200
Conceal		Sharpshoot		-	Self		100
Confushot		Gunmanship		-	Varies		200
Cover	 	Chivalry		-	4		200
Cuisine		Call		32	1		300
Cupid		Aim		-	Bow Range	:   :	200
Cureall		Item		-	-		
Dagger		Stunt		-	4		300
Death Sickle		Sharpshoot		-	Varies		300
Defense	Chiva	alry, Defend			Self		200
Demi		Time Magic		24	3 		300
Dispel		Prayer		12	3 		200
Doom Archer		Sharpshoot			Varies		300
Doublecast		Red Magic	7	Jaries	Varies		999
Doubleshot		Sharpshoot		-	Varies		300
Downsize	Battle	Tech(Warrior)		24	Varies		200
Dragon		Control		-	4		200
Dragon		Morph		-	-		200
Dragon Force		Blue Magic		12	1		
Drain		Sagacity		12	======================================		100
Drain Touch		Blue Magic	   	10	======================================		== - 
Draw Weapon		-		===	<del>_</del>		==

Drop Weapon	Chivalry, Defend				Varies		200
Echo Grass	Item		_		-		
Elemental Shift	Spirit Magic	1	6		4		300
Esuna	White Magic		18		4		200
Ether	======================================		_		-		==== -
Exodus	Totema (Viera)		===== Re	equ	ires 10	J	==== P
Expert Guard	Defend		_		Self		300
Eye Drops	Item						
Fairy	Control		_		4		200
Famfrit	Totema (Moogle)		===== Re	equ	uires 10	J	==== P
Far Fist	Fighter/Monk Tech		_		4		200
Faster	Aim		_	-=-	Bow Range	== e	200
Featherblow	Lunge Tech			 	Varies		200
First Aid	Battle Tech		_		Self		100
Flan	Control		_		4		200
Flan	Morph						200
Flare	Alchemy		36		3		300
Floateye	Control				4		200
Floateye	Morph						200
Friend	Call		12		4		300
Frogsong	Call		18		4		200
-	Sagacity		40		3		300
Gil Toss	Stunt				4		100
Goblin	Control				4		200
Goblin	Morph		_		-		200
	Blue Magic				1		
	Pandora		12		All		200
Greased Bolt	Battle Tech(Warrior)		- -		Varies		300
Green Gear	Pandora		12			==:    :	==== 200
Guard-Off	======================================		10		1	- <i>-</i> :	==

Haste	Time	Magic, Sacred	 ===	24	 ====	3		200
Hastebreak		Blue Magic		10	1	1		-
Hibernate		Defend		<u>-</u>	 	Self		100
Holy Sign		Monk Tech				1		200
Holy Water		Item			1	_		-
Hunting		Hunt			 /	aries		300
Hurl		Stunt			1	4		100
Item		-			1	_		-
Judge		Prayer		6		3		300
Jump		Dragon Tech				4		100
Kirin		Summon Magic		24		4		200
Lamia		Control		_		4		200
Lamia		Morph		_		-		200
Lancet		Dragon Tech		_		1		300
Lifebreak		Sacred Tech		_		Varies		300
LV3 Def-Less		Blue Magic		12		3		-
LV? Flare		Blue Magic		30	====   <i>P</i>	All Foes	=== 3	-
Magicbreak		Battle Tech				Varies		200
Magic Hammer		Blue Magic		8		3		
Maiden Kiss		Item		-	 	-		-
Malboro		Control		_		4		200
Malboro		Morph		_		-		200
Manastrike		Lunge Tech		_		Varies		300
Mateus	To	otema (Human)		==== R	==== equi	res 10	JI	====
		Blue Magic		24		3		-
Meltdown		Defend		_	====  Al	l Sides	=== s	200
Metal Veil		Ninja Skill	-==   	4		4		200
Meteor		Alchemy Skill	-== L	40	-===   	3		300
Mighty Guard		Blue Magic		8		1		-
Mindbreak	   	Battle Tech	-==    -==		-=== 7   ==	-===== /aries -====		200

Mog Aid		Charge		- 		Self		300
Mog Attack		Charge		_		Varies		100
Mog Guard	l	Charge		_		Self		200
Mog Lance	1	Charge		_		3		200
Mog Peek		Charge		-		4		300
Mog Rush		 Charge		- -		Varies		200
Mog Shield		 Charge		- -		4		300
Mow Down		Defend		-		All Sides	= <b>=</b> =	200
Mug	Battle	Tech(Soldier)		-		Varies		300
Night		Blue Magic		24		All		-
Nighthawk		Lunge Tech		-		4		200
Nightmare		Corner		18		1		300
Nurse		Chivalry		-	:  .	======= All Sides	===	100
Oblivion	Ninja	skill, Corner		24		1		300
Oust		Hunt		-		Varies		200
Panther	1	Control		-		4		200
Panther	1	Morph		-				200
Parley	1	Chivalry				1		200
Piercethrough	1	Lunge Tech		-		Varies		100
Poison Claw	1	Blue Magic		8		1		
Powerbreak		Battle Tech		-		2		200
Protect		White Magic		6		4		100
Provoke		Tech (Soldier)		- -		1		300
Quarter		Time Magic		10		3		200
Quicken		Time Magic		24		3		300
Rasp	Sacred	Tech, Alchemy	·==	24		3		300
Red Spring	   	Pandora		12		====== All		200
Reflect		Time Magic		8		3		300
Revive	   	Monk Tech		-	-=: 	1		300
Ring	-====== 	======== Stunt	:== 	-	==:	4	-=:	200

Rockbeast	Control		_	4		200
Rockseal	Corner		24	1		300
Roulette	Blue Magic		20	Random		
Rush	Fighter, Spellblade		_	Varies		100
Sensor	Battle Tech(Soldier)			4		300
Shadowbind	Lunge Tech		12	1		200
Shadowstick	Call		- -	Varies		200
Sheep Count	Animist		8	4		100
Shell	White Magic		6	4		100
Sidewinder	Hunt		- -	Varies		300
Silence	Time Magic, Sacred		8	3		200
Silenshot	Gunmanship			Varies		200
Silver Disk	Pandora		12	All		200
Sleep	Red Magic		10	4		200
Slow	Time Magic		12	3		200
Smile	Stunt		- -	4		300
Soft	Item		- -	-		
Sonic Boom	Hunt		- -	4		200
Soul Sphere			_ _ 	4		300
Speedbreak	Battle Tech		_ _ 	Varies		200
Stardust	Phantasm		32	All Foes		300
Stare	Blue Magic			Area		
	Steal		- -	1		300
	Steal		- -	1		300
Steal: Armor	Steal		- -	1		300
Steal: EXP	Steal		- -	1		100
Steal: Gil	Steal		= -	1		100
	Steal		 - 	1		300
Steal: JP	Steal		== - 	1		200
Steal: Shield	   Steal		-	1		200

Steal: Weapon	I	Steal	I	-	I	1		300
Stop		Time Magic		24		3		300
Stopshot		Gunmanship		-		Varies		300
Subdue		Chivalry		-		Varies		300
Swallowtail		Lunge Tech		-	===  A	all Side	==: s	100
Swarmstrike		Lunge Tech		-		Varies		100
Tail Wag		Call		8		1		200
Take Aim		Aim		-	===  B	Bow Rang	==: e	200
Throw		Ninja Skill		-		4		100
Toad		Alchemy		36		3		200
Tonberry		Control		-		4		200
Tremor		Defend		-	===   A	all Side	==: s	100
Twister		Blue Magic		20		3		-
Ultima	=====   T	otema (Nu Mou)		Re	=== qui	res 10	JP	====
Ultima Blow		Sagacity		60		Varies		999
Ultima Charge		Charge		60		Varies		999
Ultima Masher		Corner		60		Varies		999
Ultima Shot		Hunt		60		Varies		999
Ultima Sword		Spellblade		60	 	Varies		999
Undead		Control		-	 	4		200
		Ninja				1		300
Warcry		Sacred Tech		-	===  A	all Side	==: s	300
Whirlwind		Monk Tech				all Side	==: s	100
White Wind	 	Blue Magic		12		3		_
Wild Swing	=====  Fig	hter, Spellblade		-	===   A	all Side	==: s	200
		Ninja		4				200
Wyrmkiller	1	Dragon Tech		-				300
Wyrmtamer				-		1		200
==========	=====	======================================	===			:======	==	====

# Reaction Abilities

Name	Category		AP
Absorb MP	Phantasm, Spirit Magic		300
=	Hunt, Sharpshoot, Pandora		300
Block Arrows			300
Bonecrusher			300
Catch	Red Magic, Stunt		300
Counter	Steal, Monk Tech		
Damage > MP	Blue Magic, Pandora, Morph		
Dragonheart	Dragon Tech		300
Last Beserk	Defend		300
Last Haste	Ninja, Control, Charge		
Last Quicken	Time Magic		300
Reflex	Chivalry, Monk Tech, Lunge  Tech, Sagacity		300
Return Fire	Corner, Stunt		300
Return Magic	Black Magic, Prayer		300
Strikeback	Fighter Tech, Spellblade		300

## Support Abilities

Name	Category		AP
Concentrate	Aim, Gunmanship		300
Doublesword	Ninja		999
Doublehand	Fighter Tech, Spellblade		300
Geomancy	Black Magic		300
Half MP	Phantasm, Prayer, Spirit		300
Immunity	Blue Magic, Control		300
Learning	Blue Magic		400
==========	· 	-==	=====

Magic Power +	Alchemy	300
Maintenance	Steal, Alchemy	300
Monkey Grip		300
Shieldbearer	Battle Tech, Sagacity,  Lunge Tech, Charge	300 
Turbo MP		300
	Hunt, Sacred Tech	300
Weapon Defense	+ Chivalry, Defend, Sagacity	y   300
~~~~~~~	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
~~~~~~	Combo Abilit	ties
	Abilities require 100 Combo	Points to learn. Combo Points can Dispatch Missions.
Dark		
Name	Category   Range	
Black Combo	======================================	
Ninja Combo		
Summon Combo	======================================	
Holy		
====		
Name	Category   Range	
Knight Combo	Chivalry   1	
Pray Combo	Prayer   4	
Spirit Combo	Spirit Magic   3	
White Combo	White Magic   4	
Wise Combo	Sagacity   2	
No Attribute		
=======		

Beast Combo		Control		1
Blue Combo		Blue Magic		4
Bow Combo		========= Aim		6
Charge Combo	-=== 	======================================	-=-	1
Combat Combo	-=== 	Battle Tech	===	1
Defend Combo	-=== 	Defend	===	===== 1
Dragon Combo	-=== 	======== Dragon Tech	===	===== 2
======================================		======================================	===	===== 1
==========	===	==========	-==	=====
Gadget Combo		Pandora =======		6 =====
Gold Combo	ı	Alchemy		2
Gun Combo		Gunmanship		5
Hunt Combo		Hunt		4
Juggle Combo		Stunt		3
Killer Combo		Corner		2
Lunge Combo		Lunge Tech		1
Monk Combo		Monk Tech		2
Morph Combo		Morph		2
Red Combo		Red Magic		2
Sacred Combo		Phantasm		1
Sniper Combo	-=== 	======== Sharpshoot	-==	4
			-=-	
Spell Combo	 ====	Phantasm =======	 ===	4 =====
Sword Combo		Spellblade		1 =====
Thief Combo		Steal		2
Time Combo		Time Magic		4
=========	===	=========	===	

Items awarded for Clan Levels

_____

```
Whenever you get a certain level with a certain clan attribute, you will gain
a special piece of equipment. Listed alphabetically.
~~~~~~~~~
Aegis Shield
~~~~~~~~~
Appraise Skill at Level 20
~~~~~~~
Angel Ring
~~~~~~~~
Craft Skill at Level 20
~~~~~~~
Arch Sword
~~~~~~~~
Combat and Mage Skills at Level 20
~~~~~
Barette
~~~~~~
Combat Skill at Level 35
~~~~~~~~
Black Robe
~~~~~~~~
Magic Skill at Level 15
~~~~~~~~~~~~
Blood Strings
~~~~~~~~~~~~
Craft Skill at Level 25
~~~~~~~~~~
Blood Sword
~~~~~~~~
Combat Skill at Level 5
~~~~~~~~~~~
Bone Armlets
Appraise Skill at Level 30
~~~~~~
Cachusha
~~~~~~
Craft Skill at Level 30
~~~~~~~~~
Cactus Stick
```

```
~~~~~~~~~
Magic Skill at Level 40
~~~~~~
Caligula
~~~~~~
Craft Skill at Level 45
~~~~~~~
Cinquedea
~~~~~~~
Negotiate Skill at Level 30
~~~~~~~~~
Colichemarde
~~~~~~~~~
Negotiate Skill at Level 20
~~~~~~~~
Cross Helm
~~~~~~~~
Negotiate Skill at Level 10
~~~~~
Cureall
~~~~~
Gather Skill at Level 10
~~~~~~~~~~~
Diamond Helm
~~~~~~~~~
Negotiate Skill at Level 15
~~~~~~~~~
Dragon Mail
~~~~~~~~~
All Skills at Level 15
~~~~~~~~~~
Dream Watcher
~~~~~~~~~~
Magic Skill at Level 50
~~~~~
Eclipse
Smithing Skills at Level 40
El Cid Sword
```

```
~~~~~~~~~
Smithing Skills at Level 15
~~~~~~
Ether x5
~~~~~~
Gather Skill at Level 15
~~~~~~~
Excalibur
~~~~~~~
Combat and Magic Skills at Level 20
~~~~~~
Giot Gun
~~~~~~
Appraise Skill at Level 15
~~~~~~~~
Greaseburst
~~~~~~~~~
Gather Skill at Level 40
~~~~~~~
Hades Bow
~~~~~~~
Track Skill at Level 15
~~~~~~
Hardedge
~~~~~~
Smithing Skill at Level 5
~~~~~~~~
Heal Chime
~~~~~~~~
Craft Skill at Level 15
~~~~~~~~~~~
Hi-Potion x10
~~~~~~~~~~
Appraise Skill at Level 3
~~~~~~~~
Holy Water
~~~~~~~
Combat Skill at Level 3
Kain's Lance
```

```
~~~~~~~~~
Combat Skill at Level 20
~~~~~~~~~
La Seraphica
~~~~~~~~~
Appraise Skill at Level 40
~~~~~~~~
Longbarrel
~~~~~~~~
Appraise Skill at Level 25
Madu
Negotiate Skill at Level 40
~~~~~~~
Manganese
~~~~~~~
Gather Skill at Level 35
~~~~~~~~~~
Max's Oathbow
~~~~~~~~~~
Track Skill at Level 40
~~~~~~~~~~
Maximillian
~~~~~~~~
All Skills at Level 30
~~~~~~~~~
Mirror Mail
~~~~~~~~~
All Skills at Level 5
~~~~~~~
Ninja Gear
Track Skill at Level 20
~~~~~
Nosada
Smithing Skill at Level 20
Orichalcum
```

```
~~~~~~~~
Negotiate Skill at Level 25
~~~~~~~~
Petalchase
~~~~~~~
Smithing Skill at Level 10
~~~~~~~~~~~~~
Phoenix Down x5
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
Gather Skill at Level 5
Restorer
~~~~~~
Combat Skill at Level 10
~~~~~
Ribbon
~~~~~
Craft Skill at Level 50
~~~~~~~~~
Ruby Earring
~~~~~~~~~
Craft Skill at Level 10
~~~~~~~
Sage Robe
~~~~~~
Magic Skill at Level 45
~~~~~
Scarab
~~~~~
Craft Skill at Level 5
~~~~~~~~~
Spring Staff
Magic Skill at Level 10
~~~~~~~~~
Stardust Rod
~~~~~~~~~
Magic Skill at Level 30
Thief Armlets
```

```
~~~~~~~~~~
Appraise Skill at Level 12
~~~~~~~
Thief Hat
~~~~~~~
Track Skill at Level 10
~~~~~~
Thor Rod
~~~~~~
Magic Skill at Level 25
~~~~
Tiara
~~~~
Track Skill at Level 45
~~~~~~~~
Tiger Fangs
~~~~~~~~
Gather Skill at Level 25
~~~~~~
Trident
~~~~~
Combat Skill at Level 25
~~~~
Vajra
Smithing Skill at Level 30
~~~~~~~~
Venus Blade
~~~~~~~~~
Combat Skill at Level 15
~~~~~~~~
White Fangs
Gather Skill at Level 20
~~~~~~~~
White Robe
~~~~~~~
Magic Skill at Level 5
~~~~
Wygar
```

Track Skill at Level 30 ~~~~~~~~~ X-Potion x10 ~~~~~~~~~~ Appraise Skill at Level 10 ~~~~~~~~ Yoichi Bow ~~~~~~~~ Track Skill at Level 5 Zanmato ~~~~~~ Smithing Skill at Level 50 Version Updates VSUP 29/03/05 Version Final 469 KB -Finished this FAQ after over a year of working on it. 22/03/05 Version 2.7 376 KB -Some missions. -Up to and finished World Screen on Overview. 20/01/05 Version 2.6 341 KB -More of the same. 20/11/04 Version 2.5 300 KB -More of the same. 14/11/04 Version 2.4 264 KB -Got a bunch of sub-missions done. 11/11/04 Version 2.3 249 KB -Completed the walkthrough. -Did Mission #25 of the Sub-Missions. 9/11/04 Version 2.2 233 KB -Did up to Quiet Sands Part 1, added a small part onto Overview > Battle. 02/11/04 Version 2.1 203 KB

01/11/04 Version 2 194 KB

-Did Desert Peril, Twisted Flow, and Antilaws.

-Did Thesis Hunt and The Cheetahs.

31/10/04 Version 1.9 189 KB

-Eliminated the entire walkthrough, and started from scratch.

27/03/04 Version 1.8 259 KB

-Completed the whole Abilities list today. That's right, the whole f'ing Abilities list.

26/03/04 Version 1.7 237 KB

- -Finished Magic Wood and Emerald Keep.
- -Fixed a few problems with some white space.
- -Did a characters section, completed it.

25/03/04 Version 1.6 216 KB

-Finished off Diamond Rain, started on Emerald Keep. Should be able to complete both tomorrow, and start on Abilities list.

23/03/04 Version 1.5 210 KB

-Finished Hot Awakening, started work on Magic Wood.

22/03/04 Version 1.4 204 KB

-Completed Diamond Rain and Hot Awakening on walkthrough, but only some parts of them.

21/03/04 Version 1.3 200 KB

-Did Antilaws on Walkthrough.

20/03/04 Version 1.2 190 KB

- -Did The Cheetahs, Desert Peril, and Twisted Flow on Walkthrough.
- -On Jobs, got done Sniper, Animist, Mog Knight, Gunner, Juggler, and Gadgeteer to finish off the Jobs.

-Did some more work on Battle Overview.

19/03/04 Version 1.1

- -Did Thesis Hunt on the Walkthrough
- -Did Contact Information.
- -On Jobs, Summoner and Assassin were completed.

18/03/04 Version 1.0

-On Jobs, Alchemist, Beastmaster, Morpher, Sage, Fencer, Elementalist, and Red Mage were completed.

-Did Herb Picking on the Walkthrough.

13/03/04 Version 0.9

-On Jobs, Warrior, Defender, Gladiator, White Monk, Bishop, Templar, and Time Mage were completed.

-Did some work on Overview - Battle.

12/03/04 Version 0.8

- -Added Ninja, White Mage, Black Mage, Illusionist, Blue Mage, Archer, and Hunter Jobs.
- -Set up Battle Overview, with battle layout in my FAQ.

11/03/04 Version 0.7

- -Congratulations to the winners of January and February FotM.
- -On Equipment, Hats, Armor, Clothing, Robes, Shields, Accessories, and Items were all done to complete the Equipment (and Items) section.
- -Added story.
- -Added copyright.
- -Did all scenes up to before Herb Picking Mission in walkthrough.
- -On Jobs, Soldier, Paladin, Fighter, and Thief were completed.

10/03/04 Version 0.6

- -On Equipment, Souls, Guns, Helmets, and Ribbons were done.
- -Layout for jobs was created, along with the Dragoon Job.

9/03/04 Version 0.5

-On Equipment, Bows, Greatbows, Spears, Instruments, and Knuckles were completed.

8/03/04 Version 0.4

-On Equipment, Rods, Staffs, and Maces were completed.

7/03/04 Version 0.3

-On Equipment, Knightswords, Greatswords, Broadswords, Knives, and Rapiers were completed.

6/03/04 Version 0.2

-Equipment section started, with Swords, Blades, and Sabers

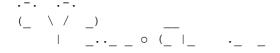
2/03/04 Version 0.1

-St. Ivalice Scene completed in walkthrough.

Credits

Thanks make their way out to...

- -Respective hosters of this FAQ
- -Nintendo Power Official Players Guide for a bootleg of enemy stats that I would probably have been too incredibly lazy to obtain otherwise.



This document is copyright Yami Shuryou and hosted by VGM with permission.